

co-operative governance & traditional affairs MPUMALANGA PROVINCE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



# **EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY STATEMENT**



HON. MJ MSIBI (MPL) MEC: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

This Annual Performance Plan (APP) for 2024-2025 edges us even closer to the general election of 2024. These elections will be a referendum on the capacity of the incumbent government's capacity to deliver services, therefore marking local government as a focal point of the people's electoral decision-making.

Constitutionally, it is the local arm of government that is responsible for the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner. Therefore, our APP shall accordingly, expand on the Department's plans in ensuring that the constitutional responsibilities are properly addressed. Practically, this APP will provide updates on the municipalities earmarked by the 2022 National Local Government Assessment Report and the progress that they have made.

Furthermore, the Department will continue to support municipalities in achieving their priorities as outlined in the Medium-Term Strategic Framework (MTSF), National Development Plan (NDP) and Vision 2030. All of our programmes are critical tools in our efforts to address the triple challenges of poverty, unemployment and inequality.

We plan to further tighten our grip on the implementation of the DDM (District Development Model) as an attempt to reverse the fortunes of our municipalities. DDM promotes joint planning, budgeting and implementation of projects, it is a much needed catalyst in the government's quest of accelerating service delivery and the advancement to the 2030 goals of the National Development Plan.

The Department shall continue in monitoring municipalities in their quest to fill vacant senior posts especially sec 56 managers. We shall ensure that the appointments are made in consideration with gender equality as basis. Also, we plan to continue monitoring the vetting and verification processes because of the proliferation of Curriculum Vitaes that have been furnished with incorrect information. In an effort to professionalize municipalities, the Department will assist in the appointment of senior managers who are qualified, capable and ethical in all their operations.

Worryingly, the audit outcomes of our municipalities remain a major concern in the Province. The stagnant audit report where two (2) District Municipalities obtained clean audit, nine (9) municipalities obtained unqualified audit outcomes, seven (7) municipalities obtained qualified audit opinions with one obtaining an adverse and the other obtaining a disclaimer audit opinion was not impressive. We will continue to monitor the implementation of the Integrated Audit Improvement Support Plan that has been approved by the Executive Council, as well as the full implementation of the audit action plans by all municipalities.

It is critical to recognize the role of the Mpumalanga House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders in the present democratic dispensation. The institution collaborates with government to provide services and fight against social ills in rural communities.

In order for the traditional leadership institutions to fully function as government structures, the Department is in the process to renovate eight inhabitable traditional council offices, while simultaneously, another twelve new offices are in the process of being constructed during the year under review.

To better serve our communities, we must provide municipalities and traditional leadership institutions with strategic, impactful and sustainable support that is responsive, caring and accountable. That is what it means to be a government of the people, for the people, and by the people.

Hon MJ Msibi MEC: Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Date: 28/03/2024

# ACCOUNTING OFFICER STATEMENT



MR S. NGUBANE HEAD: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

In order to fulfill the Department's mandate, the Annual Performance Plan has been aligned with the National Development Plan (NDP), which is our collective patchwork towards the 2030 vision. The Department will continue to support municipalities in carrying out their constitutional mandate of driving pervasive and impactful community development.

The EPWP Youth Waste Management Programme and the Community Works Programme will be implemented as part of job massification, particularly among the youth, women, and people with disabilities. Furthermore, the District One Plans' catalytic projects, as well as potential funding from Infrastructure South Africa, DBSA, and other partners, will be closely monitored.

Gender-based violence and femicide (GBVF) is a global pandemic affecting women and children of all races, colours and creeds. It is a serious violation of basic human rights and one of the most persistent development challenges. As a result, we will collaborate with municipalities and senior traditional councils to combat the scourge of GBVF.

In an effort to curb the deaths of initiates, the Department, through the Provincial Initiation Coordination Committee (PICC), will continue to support traditional communities in ensuring that no illegal initiation schools operate within the Province.

In collaboration with the Provincial Treasury, the Department will continue to provide municipalities with the necessary support and guidance to improve audit outcomes and adherence to legislation within local government. The Department is committed to responding to and recovering from disasters across the province.

To adhere to the cost-curtailment measures put in place, the Department will take effective and appropriate steps to ensure that available working capital is spent efficiently and economically.

Mr S. Ngubane Accounting Officer Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs Date: <u>スンマン</u>イ

# **OFFICIAL SIGN-OFF**

It is hereby certified that this Annual Performance Plan:

- Was developed by the management of the Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs under the guidance of MEC. MJ Msibi
- Takes into account all relevant policies, legislation and other mandates for which the Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs is responsible
- Accurately reflects the outcomes and outputs which the Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs will
  endeavour to achieve over the period of three years.

Ms. R.V Jones Chief Director: Corporate Services

Mr S.S Kunene Chief Director: Local Governance

Dr B.C Ntiwane Acting Chief Director: Development and Planning

Mr. H.B Magagula Chief Director: Traditional Institutional Management

Ms. L.T Sibiya Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders

Ms. N.P Manda Head of Planning and Programme Management

Mr N.E Masondo Acting Chief Financial Officer

Mr S Ngubane Accounting Officer

Aproved By:

Hon. M.J Msibi Executive Authority

Signature

Signature:

Signature

Signature Signature:

Signatu

Signature

Signature



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY STATEMENT	
ACCOUNTING OFFICER STATEMENT	2
Official Sign-off	
PART A: OUR MANDATE	
1. UPDATES TO THE RELEVANT LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES	
2. UPDATES TO INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES AND STRATEGIES	
3. UPDATES TO THE RELEVANT COURT RULINGS	
Part B: OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS	
4. UPDATED SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS	
4.1 External Environmental Analysis	
4.2 Internal Environment Analysis	
Overview of 2024/25 Budget and MTEF Estimates	
OVERVIEW OF 2019-2024 MTSF PRIORITIES, 2024/25 ANNUAL TARGETS AND BUDGETS	
Part C: MEASURING OUR PERFORMANCE	
5 Institutional Programme Performance Information	35
5.1 PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION	
Programme purpose	
5.1.1 Office of the MEC	
5.1.2 Corporate Services	
5.1.2.1 Finance	
5.1.2.2 Human Resource Management	
5.1.2.3 Security Management	
5.1.2.3.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets	
5.1.2.4 Communication and IT Support	
5.1.3 Explanation of Planned Performance over the medium term period	
55.1.4 Programme 1: Resource Considerations	37
5.2 PROGRAMME 2: LOCAL GOVERNANCE	
Programme Purpose	
5.2.1 Municipal Administration	
5.2.1.4 Inter-Governmental Relations	
5.2.2 Municipal Finance	
5.2.3 Public Participation	
5.2.4 Capacity Development	
5.2.5 Municipal Performance Monitoring Reporting and Evaluation	
5.2.6 Service Delivery Improvement Unit	
5.2.7 Explanation of Planned Performance over the Medium term period	
5.2.8 Programme 2: Resource considerations	44
5.3 PROGRAMME 3: DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	
Programme purpose	
5.3.2 Spatial Planning	
5.3.3 Land Use Management	
5.3.4 Local Economic Development	
5.3.5 Municipal Infrastructure	
5.3.5.4 Water Services.	
5.3.6 Disaster Management	
5.3.8 Explanation of Planned Performance over the Medium term period	
5.3.8 Programme 3: Resource Considerations	51
5.4 PROGRAMME 4: TRADITIONAL INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT	
5.4.1 Traditional Institutional Administration	52

5.4.2 Traditional Resource Administration	53
5.4.3 Rural Development Facilitation	53
5.4.4 Traditional Land Administration	54
5.4.5: Explanation of Planned Performance over the Medium Term Period	54
5.4.5: Programme 4: Resource Considerations	55
5.5 PROGRAMME 5: HOUSE OF TRADITIONAL LEADERS	56
Programme Purpose	56
5.5.1 Administration of the House of Traditional Leaders (Business Support)	56
5.5.2 Committees and Local Houses (Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders)	56
5.5.2.1 Provincial Committees	
5.5.2.2 Local Houses of Traditional Leaders	57
5.5.3: Explanation of Planned Performance over the Medium Term Planning Period	
5.5.4 Programme 5: Resource Considerations	58
6 Updated Key Risks and mitigation from the Strategic Plan	59
7 Public Entities	59
8 Infrastructure Projects	60
9 Public Private Partnerships	60
PART D: TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTION FOR 2024/25 APP	61
ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN	
ANNEXURE A: AMENDMENTS TO THE STRATEGIC PLAN	97
ANNEXURE B: CONDITIONAL GRANTS ANNEXURE C: CONSOLIDATED INDICATORS	
ANNEXURE D: DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT MODEL	
ANNEXURE E: ACRONYMS	

# PART A: OUR MANDATE

# 1. UPDATES TO THE RELEVANT LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY MANDATES

# **1.1 Constitutional Mandate**

The following Chapters with the relevant sections of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 are important regarding the specific constitutional mandates of the Department:

# 1.1.1 The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

The Department subscribes to the founding provisions of the Constitution, including the Bill of Rights as well as the principles of co-operative governance and intergovernmental relations as contained in Chapters 1; 2 and 3 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996.

# 1.1.2 Section 139, Chapter 6 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

The MEC as per the directives of the Provincial Executive Committee (EXCO) may intervene in the affairs of a municipality.

# 1.1.3 Section 154(1), Chapter 7 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

The MEC as assigned by the Provincial Government to ensure by legislative or other measures, must support and strengthened the capacity of Municipalities to manage their own affairs, to exercise their powers and to perform their functions.

# 1.1.4 Section 155(6), Chapter 7 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

The MEC as assigned by the Provincial Government to establish Municipalities in the Province in a manner consistent with legislation enacted in terms of section 155(2) and 155(3) respectively and by legislative or other measures, must monitor and support local government in the Province and promote the development of local government capacity to enable Municipalities to perform their functions and manage their own affairs.

# 1.1.5 Section 156(1), Chapter 7 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

The MEC as assigned by the provincial government, subject to section 44 of the Constitution, has the legislative and executive authority to see to the effective performance by Municipalities of their functions in respect of matters listed in Schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution, by regulating the exercise by Municipalities of their executive authority referred to in section 156(1) of the Constitution.

# 1.1.6 Section 212, Chapter 12 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996

The Department acknowledges the role for Traditional Leadership as an institution at local level on matters affecting local communities and to deal with matters relating to traditional leadership, the role of Traditional Leaders, customary law and the customs of communities observing a system of customary law by the establishment of Houses of Traditional Leaders.

# 1.1.7 Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)

The Act empowers the MEC to establish Municipalities in accordance with the requirements relating to categories and types of municipality; to establish criteria for determining the category of municipality to be established in an area; to define the type of municipality that may be established within each category; to provide for an appropriate division of functions and powers between categories of municipality; to regulate the internal systems, structures and office-bearers of Municipalities; to provide for appropriate electoral systems; and to provide for matters in connection therewith.

# 1.1.8 Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)

The Act seeks to provide for the core principles, mechanisms and processes that are necessary to enable Municipalities to move progressively towards the social and economic upliftment of local communities and ensure universal access to essential services that are affordable to all; to define the legal nature of a municipality as including the local community within the municipal area, working in partnership with the municipality's political and administrative structures; to provide for the manner in which municipal powers and functions are exercised and performed to provide for community participation; to establish a simple and enabling framework for the core processes of planning, performance management, resource mobilization and organizational change which underpin the notion of developmental local government; to provide a framework for the provision of services, service de-livery agreements and municipal service districts; to provide for credit control and debt collection; to establish a framework for support, monitoring and standard setting by other spheres of government in order to progressively build local government into an efficient, frontline development agency capable of integrating the activities of all spheres of government for the overall social and economic upliftment of communities in harmony with their local natural environment; to provide for legal matters pertaining to local government; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

# 1.1.9 Local Government: Municipal Structures Amendment Act, 2021 (Act No. 3 of 2021)

The Act amends the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998, to provide, amongst others, for a minimum of 10 councillors per municipality; to provide for the prohibition of a councillor who was found guilty of a breach of the Code of Conduct for Councillors for a period of two years; to require the municipal manager to inform the MEC in addition to the Electoral Commission of ward vacancies; to provide that the MEC call and set the date for by-elections; to allow the MEC to designate a person to call and chair a meeting of the municipal council when the speaker, acting speaker or municipal manager refuses to call the meeting; to allow for the MEC to inform the chief electoral officer of vacancies if the municipal manager fails to do so; to provide for a Code of Conduct for Councillors; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

# 1.1.10 Local Government: Municipal Systems Amendment Act, 2022 (Act No. 3 of 2022)

The Act makes further provision for the appointment of municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers; to provide for procedures and competency criteria for such appointments, and for the consequences of appointments made otherwise than in accordance with such procedures and criteria; to determine timeframes within which performance agreements of municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers must be concluded; to make further provision for the evaluation of the performance of municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers directly accountable to municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers of a municipal to be consistent with the Act and any regulations made by the Minister; to require all staff systems and procedures of a municipality to be consistent with uniform standards determined by the Minister by regulation; to bar municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers from holding political office in political parties; to regulate the employment of municipal employees who have been dismissed; to provide for the approval of staff establishments of municipal-ities by the respective municipal councils; to prohibit the employment of a person in a municipality if the post to which he or she is appointed is not provide for in the staff establishment of that municipality; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

# 1.1.11 Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004)

The MEC to support Municipalities with the process to impose rates on property; to assist Municipalities to make provision to implement a transparent and fair system of exemptions, reductions and rebates through their rating policies; to make provision for objections and appeals process and to provide for matters connected therewith.

# 1.1.12 Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003)

The Act requires of the Department to advise on sound and sustainable management of the financial affairs of Municipalities and other institutions in the local sphere of government; and to provide for matters connected therewith. The execution of the provisions of the Act is shared with the Provincial Treasury in as far as functions to be performed by the MEC for local government are concerned.

# 1.1.13 Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act No. 13 of 2005)

The Act requires of the Department to acknowledge the framework for the three spheres of government, namely national, provincial and local government, to promote and facilitate intergovernmental relations between the three spheres of government, which are distinctive, interdependent and interrelated; to provide mechanisms and procedures to facilitate the settlement on intergovernmental disputes and incidental matters thereto.

# 1.1.14 Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002)

Chapter 4 of the Act requires of the Department to take cognisance of provincial disaster management -

# Part I: Provincial Disaster Management Framework:

Section 28 (1) Each Province must establish and implement a framework for disaster management in the Province aimed at ensuring an integrated and uniform approach to disaster management in the Province by all provincial organs of state, provincial statutory functionaries, non-governmental organizations involved in disaster management in the Province and by the private sector.

(2) A Provincial disaster management framework must be consistent with the provisions of this Act and National Disaster Management Framework.

(3) (a) Provincial disaster management framework, or any amendment thereto, must be published in the Provincial gazette.

(b) Before establishing or amending a Provincial disaster management framework, particulars of the proposed framework or amendment must be published in the *Provincial gazette* for public comment.

# Part 2: Provincial Disaster Management Centres

Section 29(1) Each Province must establish a disaster management centre.

(2) A Provincial disaster management centre forms part of and functions within the Department.

# 1.1.15 Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act No. 99 of 1987)

The Act seeks to provide for the establishment, maintenance, employment, coordination and standardization of the brigade services and for matters connected therewith. This is achieved through the Fire Brigade Board and the establishment of the fire services by local municipalities and by recognizing designated fire services in those areas where a fire service is required.

# 1.1.16 Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, 2019 (Act No. 3 of 2019)

The Act provides for the recognition of traditional and Khoi-San communities, leadership positions and for the withdrawal of such recognition; to provide for the functions and roles of traditional and Khoi-San leaders; to provide for the recognition, establishment, functions, roles and administration of kingship or queenship councils, principal traditional councils, traditional councils, Khoi-San councils and traditional sub-councils, as well as the support to such councils; to provide for the establishment, composition and functioning of the National House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders; to provide for the establishment of provincial houses of traditional and Khoi-San leaders; to provide for the establishment of provincial houses of traditional and Khoi-San leaders; to provide for the establishment and operation of the Commission on Khoi-San Matters; to provide for a code of conduct for members of the National House, provincial houses, local houses and all traditional and Khoi-San councils; to provide for the establishment and operation of the commission and functional and Khoi-San councils; to provide for the national House, provincial houses, local houses and all traditional and Khoi-San councils; to provide for regulatory powers of the Minister and Premiers; to provide for transitional arrangements; to amend certain Acts; to provide for the repeal of legislation; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

# 1.1.17 Mpumalanga Traditional Leadership and Governance Act, 2005 (Act No. 3 of 2005)

The Act requires of the Department to take cognisance and assist to provide for the recognition and withdrawal of recognition of traditional communities; to provide for the establishment and recognition of Traditional Councils; to provide for the recognition and appointment of Traditional Leaders and their removal from office; to provide for the implementation of the Provincial Code of Conduct; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

# 1.1.18 Mpumalanga Provincial House and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders Act, 2005 (Act No.6 of 2005)

The Act provides for the establishment and composition of the Mpumalanga Provincial House and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders, determine the procedure for the election of members of the Provincial and Local Houses, to provide for the powers and functions of the Mpumalanga Provincial House and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

# 1.1.19 Mpumalanga Ingoma Act, 2011 (Act No. 3 of 2011)

The Act seeks to regulate the holding of an Ingoma or initiation schools; the Act empowers the MEC responsible for traditional matters to monitor the holding of an Ingoma; empowers the MEC to make regulations on any matter that will ensure the proper implementation of the Act.

# 1.1.20 Customary Initiation Act, 2021 (Act No. 2 of 2021)

The Act provides for the effective regulation of customary initiation practices; the Act provides for the establishment of a National Initiation Oversight Committee and Provincial Initiation Coordinating Committees and their functions; to provide for the responsibilities, roles and functions of the various role-players involved in initiation practices as such or in the governance aspects thereof; to provide for the effective regulation of initiation schools; to provide for regulatory powers of the Minister and Premiers; to provide for the monitoring of the implementation of this Act; to provide for provincial peculiarities; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

# 1.1.21 Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013)

The Act seeks to serve as the framework for Municipalities in order to ensure effective spatial planning and land use and management; the MEC would have to strengthen the monitoring of spatial planning and land use management by Municipalities including ensuring compliance with section 156(2) of the Constitution, which stipulates that "A municipality may make and administer bylaws for the effective administration of the matters which it has the right to administer". Therefore, Municipalities in the Province should develop their own planning By-laws.

# 1.2 Other legislation that also impact on the Department includes:

- > Regulations for the Election of the 40% Members of Traditional Councils, 2007
- > Mpumalanga Commissions of Inquiry Act, 1998 (Act No. 11 of 1998)
- > Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999)
- > Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998)
- > Other enabling legislation of Local Government
- > Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000)

- Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 4 of 2013)
- > Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995)
- Public Service Act, 1994
- > Public Administration Management Act, 2014 (Act No. 11 of 2014)

# 2. UPDATES TO INSTITUTIONAL POLICIES AND STRATEGIES

The Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME) revised the 2019-2024 Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) to include a number of factors, particularly the impact of the COVID-19 Pandemic. The Mpumalanga Office of the Premier also embarked on the process to revised Provincial MTSF to be in line with the National Developments.

The Mpumalanga Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs has developed its 5 Years Strategic Plan to be in line with revised 2019-2024 National and Provincial MTSF which is defined as the combination of a NDP Five Year Implementation Plan for the Priorities outlined in the Electoral Mandate and an Integrated Monitoring Framework.

Much more focused on a limited set of priorities which allows for a clear line of site for the President and the country:

- a. Required delivery, resources and delivery timelines
- b. Proposals (Targets, Interventions, Outcomes and Indicators)

Through the proposed NDP 5 Year Implementation Plan, government will collaborate with the private sector, labour and civil society to contribute to the achievement of the set priorities.

# The Seven Priorities derived from the Electoral Mandate + SONA+ SOPA:

- > Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state
- > Priority 2: Economic Transformation and Job Creation
- > Priority 3: Education, Skills and Health
- > Priority 4: Consolidating the Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Basic Services
- > Priority 5: Spatial Integration, Human Settlements and Local Government
- > Priority 6: Social Cohesion and Safe Communities
- Priority 7: A better Africa and World

The Department contributes mostly to the achievement of the Electoral mandate Manifesto Priorities 1, 2 and 5 responding to the mandate of the Sector which is to monitor and support municipalities in the province in managing their own affairs, exercising their powers and performing their functions; Monitor the development of local government capacity in the province; and Assess the support needed by municipalities to strengthen their capacity to manage their own affairs, exercise their powers and perform their functions.

# Policies and strategies the institution plans to continue implementing during the 2022/23 financial year following:

- Mpumalanga Spatial Development Framework, 2019
- Integrated Urban Development Framework
- Mpumalanga Anti- Poverty strategy
- Local Government Back to Basics Approach
- Integrated Municipal Support Strategy
- Inter-Governmental Relations Framework
- District Development model (Khawuleza model)
- National Development Plan, Vision 2030
- Mpumalanga Vision 2030
- Mpumalanga Economic Growth and Development Path

# 3. UPDATES TO THE RELEVANT COURT RULINGS

# Constance Mogale and three others vs President and Others (CCT 73/22) [2023] ZACC 14

 On 30 May 2023, the Constitutional Court of South Africa handed down judgment in the matter of the constitutional validity of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, 2019 (Act No. 3 of 2019) (TKLA). This application was brought by Constance Mogale and 3 Others (Applicants) against the Speaker of the National Assembly and 15 Others (Respondents) in terms of section 167(4)(e) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 for an order declaring that the National Assembly, the National Council of Provinces (NCOP) and the nine provincial legislatures have failed to fulfil their constitutional obligations to reasonably facilitate public involvement in the passing of the TKLA.

- The Constitutional Court emphasised that, regardless of the process Parliament chooses to adopt, it must ensure that "a reasonable opportunity is offered to members of the public and all interested parties to know about the issues and to have an adequate say". A reasonable opportunity to participate in legislative affairs "must be an opportunity capable of influencing the decision to be taken". The Constitutional Court noted that it is clear from the evidence that Parliament failed to fulfil its constitutional obligation to reasonably facilitate public involvement in the legislative process leading to the enactment of the TKLA.
- The following order was made:
- (a) It is declared that Parliament has failed to comply with its constitutional obligation to facilitate public involvement before passing the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act 3 of 2019 (TKLA).
- (b) The TKLA was, as a consequence, adopted in a manner that is inconsistent with the Constitution and is therefore declared invalid.
- (c) The order declaring the TKLA invalid is suspended for a period of 24 months to enable Parliament to re-enact the statute in a manner that is consistent with the Constitution or to pass another statute in a manner that is consistent with the Constitution.

# PART B: OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS

# 4. UPDATED SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

The Annual Performance Plan of the Department of Cooperative Governance in Mpumalanga provides an opportunity to plan for the 2024/25 financial year as we prepare for transitioning towards the 7<sup>th</sup> administration.

The local government agenda was launched in 1998 with the adoption of the White Paper on Local Government, which is the yardstick for comparing what was anticipated in 1998 and the current realities of the state of local governance. The White Paper on Local Government envisaged that an ideal municipality will strive to contribute a developmental state, which is a crucial build-ing block towards the National Development Plan that the country envisage by 2030.

Since the democratic elections in 1994, access to essential amenities such as water, sanitation, electricity and roads has increased. Significant strides have been achieved in driving local government into a place of development where all people can live, work, and play in a common shared environment.

The most recent government endeavour to improve local governance is the District Development Model (DDM), which was adopted in 2020. The District Development Model builds on the White Paper on Local Government (1998), which seeks to ensure that "local government is capacitated and transformed to play a developmental role". The White Paper says developmental local government "is local government committed to working with citizens and groups within the community to find sustainable ways to meet their social, economic and material needs and improve the quality of their lives"

The Mpumalanga Department of Co-operative Governance supported the three (3) district municipalities to develop the district based development plans for implementation during the 2020/21-2021/22 fiscal years. The District based development plans will take the form of prioritised spatial expressions over the long term and will be divided into 5 and 10-year implementation plans supported by annual operation plans, which will be based on commonly agreed diagnostics, strategies and actions. *The plans will facilitate for:* 

- a) Managing urbanisation, growth and development;
- b) Determining and/or supporting local economic drivers;
- c) Determining and managing spatial form, land release and land development;
- d) Determining infrastructure investment requirements and ensure long-term infrastructure adequacy to support integrated human settlements, economic activity and provision of basic services, community and social services:
- e) Institutionalize long term planning whilst addressing 'burning' short term issues

The Department has developed an IDP Rural Development Chapter within the IDPs to cater for the developmental needs of the Traditional Communities. Therefore, the District based development plans will include the development priorities of Traditional Communities.

# 4.1 External Environmental Analysis

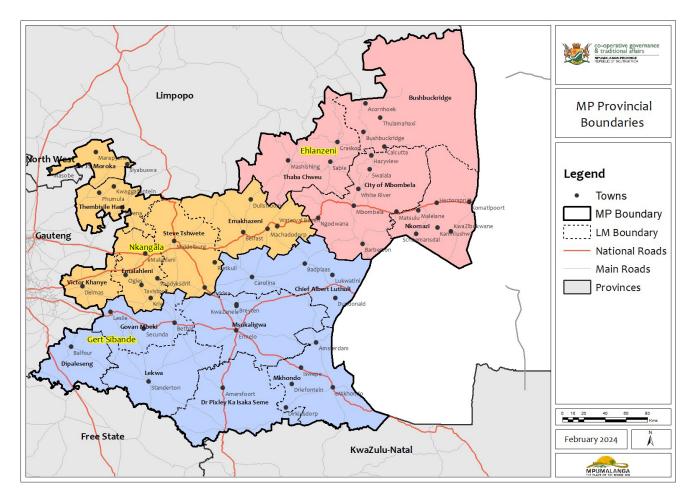
Mpumalanga covers an area of 76 495 km<sup>2</sup> within the country of South Africa. Administratively, Mpumalanga is divided into three district municipalities (Ehlanzeni, Nkangala and Gert Sibande). The three district municipalities are further subdivided into 17 local municipalities. The Ehlanzeni District comprises four local municipalities which are City of Mbombela, Nkomazi, Bushbuck-ridge and Thaba Chweu. Nkangala District is subdivided into four local municipalities, namely, Emakhazeni, Emalahleni, Steve Tshwete and Victor Khanye. Lastly, Gert Sibande District comprises the local municipalities of Chief Albert, Dipaleseng, Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme, Govan Mbeki, Lekwa, Mkhondo and Msukaligwa.

The City of Mbombela is the capital of the province and the administrative and business centre of the Lowveld. Other major towns in Mpumalanga include Emalahleni (previously Witbank), Middelburg Standerton, Mkhondo (previously Piet Retief), Malelane, Ermelo, Barberton and Sabie. Within the municipal space, there are Traditional Communities, which are located throughout the Province. The District that has most of traditional communities is Ehlanzeni, which constitutes of 30 Traditional Councils; followed by Gert Sibande, which has 17, Traditional Councils and Nkangala with 13 Traditional Councils.

The estimated population in Mpumalanga province is 5,1 Million contributing a 8,3% population in the country as stated in the Census, 2022. The number of households in the province is 1 421 721 (Census, 2022).

The following map shows the Province of Mpumalanga:

# \Map 1: Mpumalanga Province



The provision of a range of municipal services and the promotion of socioeconomic growth within their respective spheres of authority are constitutional requirements for municipalities. In contrast, the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) aims to strengthen and enhance the capabilities and accountability of municipalities. The Census, 2022 data on population statistics and access to basic services includes data on Traditional Communities located within city boundaries.

Municipalities will need to review their service delivery plans in order to meet the increasing demand for basic services from the growing population. Continuous support through the established systems and programs for developing capacity; focused on critical areas such as integrated development planning, local economic development (LED), financial management, basic service provision, and public participation; oversight of government programs in local communities; improvement of performance and accountability through better reporting on the Local Government Strategic Agenda; and monitoring, reporting, and evaluation.

The Mpumalanga Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs is also responsible for ensuring that the interests of traditional communities and the function of traditional leaders are preserved within the Province. In order to formalize the Traditional and Khoi-San leadership institutions and give a framework for defining the functions and accountability of traditional leaders, national legislation of Traditional and Koi-San leader Act has been introduced.

The Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, 2019, as amended, confers meaningful and significant roles to the institution of traditional leadership, which include but is not limited to the following:

- Facilitating the traditional community's participation in the development or amendment of an integrated development plan of a municipality in whose area that community resides;
- Recommending, after consultation with the local and provincial houses of traditional leaders, appropriate interventions to the government that will contribute to development and service delivery within the area of jurisdiction.
- Participating in local policy and legislation development, local, provincial, and national development programs, and promoting the principles of co-operative governance, integrated development planning, sustainable development, and service delivery.
- Supporting municipalities in the identification of community needs.

In order to develop the capacity of municipalities in the province, the Department has been collaborating with the Provincial Treasury, the National Department of Cooperative Governance and Department of Traditional Affairs, National Treasury, SALGA, and other partners. These included implementing municipal support strategy, which had five focus areas to improve in municipalities. The focus areas were Putting people first (strengthening public participation), Good Governance, Basic Services: Creating descent living conditions, Financial Management and Building Institutional Capacity. Although there were some strides made, many municipalities in the province continued to encounter challenges. Drawing from many reports including the recent Auditor General's report on municipalities in Mpumalanga, it is clear that municipalities continue to experience challenges including the following:

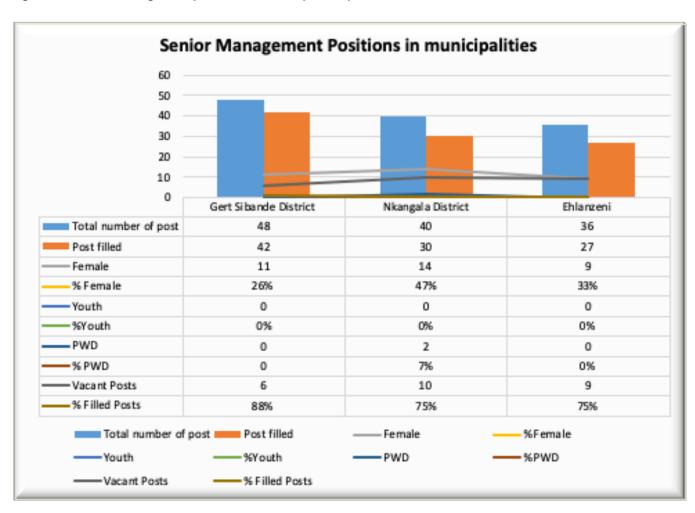
# 4.1.1 Municipal Institutional Capacity

AGSA (2023) revealed that municipalities depends largely on consultants due to a lack of expertise in the fields of finance, information technology, and technical units—which are in charge of infrastructure projects. Moreover, vacancies and instability in key positions such as those of municipal manager and chief financial officer contributed to the limited improvement in audit outcomes and delays in dealing with material irregularities and other transgressions.

Although the provincial leadership established municipal performance monitoring structures which included the Premiers Co-ordination Forum (PCF), Technical MUNIMEC forum, MUNIMEC forum and conducted Municipal Performance Review Sessions it is still a major challenge to deal with accountability failures and implementing consequences as there is no Legislation that permits the Provincial Government to implement consequence management to non performing municipal officials. In order to improve the Performance of municipalities, it is important that there is a long-term strategy to develop the skills required by municipalities including appropriate mechanisms for recruiting young people and ensuring the organizational ethos is conducive for them to grow and develop their skills on the job. Therefore, the Department will continue to roll out the capacity building interventions and further review the capacity building strategy. Moreover, the Department will support municipalities in implementing their work skills plans to develop skills required for improving performance.

In most municipalities, organizational structures are not appropriately designed resulting in misalignment between structure, strategy and operations at various levels. High vacancy rates or many critical posts not filled especially those of senior managers. Individual performance management system is not cascaded to lower levels, which may demoralize lower level officials from performing exceptionally well and compromise the performance of the organisation. Local labour forums are not functioning optimally leading to unstable labour relations environment in some Municipalities.

The challenge of high vacancy rates or many critical posts not filled especially those of senior managers in municipalities still persists. Most of municipalities in the Province are not conducting skills audit in order to determine skills gaps of the municipal officials and that may lead to irrelevant or ineffective skill programmes implemented which may not yield the desired performance. Individual performance management system is not cascaded to lower levels, which may demoralize lower level officials from performing exceptionally well and compromise the performance of municipalities. The 2023/24 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter performance report for Municipalities supported on the filling of Senior Management Position in line with MSA Regulations revealed that 99 of 124 (80%) Senior Management positions filled in Municipalities. The Disaggregation per district and employment equity status is as reflected on the figure below:



#### Source: MP: CoGTA- 2023/24 3rd Quarter Report on the appointment of Municipal Senior Managers

As illustrated on figure 1 above, there are 124 posts with 99 filled and 25 vacant. The figure above indicates that 34 of 124 positions are filled by Women. 2 Senior Management Positions in Nkangala District are filled by a People with Disability (PWD). The Department will continue to support the municipalities in prioritizing the appointment of suitably qualified female candidates as well the promotion of the appointment of people with disability in Senior Management positions.

# **Challenges and Interventions**

## Table 1.1 Challenges and Interventions of Municipal institutional capability

(	Challenges	Interventions
`	Delays in the appointment of senior managers by municipalities.	<ul> <li>The Department provides support if requested by Municipalities during the recruitment process of senior managers.</li> </ul>
Ì	<ul> <li>Municipalities are not prioritizing technical posts (Planners and En- gineers) when filling vacant posts.</li> </ul>	

# 4.1.2 Good Governance

Good governance in the public sector is required for governments to effectively contribute to the long-term growth of our economies and communities, as well as the preservation of our environment. The importance of good governance in South Africa for poverty reduction cannot be overstated because it ensures that corruption is minimized and that the opinions of South African citizens, particularly those of the most vulnerable in society, are taken into account when making decisions.

"A culture of accountability will improve service delivery" this was a theme of the AGSA-MFMA report for 2021/22 Audit (AGSA, 2023). Governance failures has been cited as one of the challenges municipalities are facing which are as a result of instability and disruption in councils. Moreover, ineffectiveness of municipal public accounts committees, continued to limit the effectiveness of governance processes. Internal audit units and audit committees did not have the required impact, mostly due to non-implementation of their recommendations. Several factors contribute to this, including excessive political interference in business operations, poor political leadership, poor community relations, a lack of accountability and transparency.

# Table 1.2 Challenges and Interventions of Governance within Municipalities

Challenges	Interventions
✓ Inconsistent sitting of Section 79 committees	✓ Letters have been written to the Speakers to resuscitate their Section 79 committees
	✓ Continuous capacitation of Section 79, Section 80 committee members
	Portfolio Based as well as Toolkit on roles and responsibilities training rolled out for all MPAC members and their support staff
✓ Some MPACs have unqualified members/ support staff	<ul> <li>The Department in collaboration with the Provincial Treasury to con- duct capacity building interventions</li> </ul>
✓ Some Local Labour Forum are not convening on a monthly ba- sis contravening the Collective Bargaining Agreement.	<ul> <li>All Municipalities supported to comply with the SALGBC Collective Bargaining Agreement</li> </ul>

# 4.1.3 Public Participation

Public participation is a vital part of our democracy, and allows citizens to get involved in how their communities are governed. The Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998, which governs local government, mandates that municipalities create methods to communicate with local residents and community organizations when carrying out their duties and exercising their authority. Ward Committees are these organizations that serve as a crucial conduit between the municipality, the community, and the ward councilors. They give local residents the chance to have an impact on municipal planning in a way that best serves their needs.

Ward committees have an important role to play in actively taking part and determining core municipal process, without them, our system of democratic government and developmental local government cannot be said to be rooted among the people. The ward committee is viewed as the statutory structure that the municipal council has recognised as its consultative body and channel for communication on matters affecting the ward, including but not limited to assuring beneficial and harmonious interactions between the municipality and the community, attending to all issues that affect and benefit the community, acting in the community's best interest, and ensuring active community participation in the municipality's budgetary process are all responsibilities of the community representative.

Since the elections were held on 1 November 2021, municipalities had a period of 120 days to establish ward committees, one hundred percent (100%) of ward committees have been established within Mpumalanga Province as at the 30 September 2022. However, the 2023/24 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter report on the functionality of Ward Committee revealed that only 343 of the 400 (86%) established ward committees in the Province are functional. The following table shows the number of functional ward committees per municipality in Mpumalanga Province:

Municipality-	Number of Wards	Ward Committees Established	Number of Functional Ward Committees	Number of Non-Functional Ward Committees	Number of Community Meetings
Emakhazeni	08	08	08	0	08
Emalahleni	34	34	34	0	34
DR JS Moroka	31	31	31	0	31
Steve Tshwete	29	29	27	02	27
Thembisile Hani	32	32	22	10	22
Victor Khanye	09	09	06	03	06
Chief Albert Luthuli	25	25	25	0	25
Dipaleseng	06	06	06	0	06
Govan Mbeki	32	32	16	16	16
Lekwa	15	15	15	0	15
Mkhondo	19	19	15	04	15
Msukaligwa	19	19	13	13	13
Dr Pixley Ka Seme	11	11	11	0	11
Bushbuckridge	38	38	38	0	38
Thaba Chweu	14	14	14	0	14
Nkomazi	33	32	32	01	32
City of Mbombela	45	45	29	16	29
TOTAL	400	400	343	57	343

#### Table 1.3: Number of functional ward committees per municipality

Source: Mpumalanga Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs report on Functionality of Ward Committees as at 31 December 2023

As illustrated on the above table, 57 wards are not functional and councillors are not conducting community meetings. This hinders a smooth flow of information to communities and might lead to increased protest marches. The Department will provide continuous support to ensure that the non-functional ward committees come to be functional. Incompetent or unskilled municipal councillors may have be appointed to lead ward committees in matters of service delivery within wards of local municipalities after the council's term expired and before the 2021 local government elections, which could have an impact on the effectiveness of ward committees. However, the Department will continue to carry out capacity development interventions to ensure that the newly elected Municipal Councillors are equipped for their duties. Speakers in all municipalities have been urged to implement corrective measure to councillors who fail to convene ward committee and community meetings. In addition, Councilors have been encouraged to ensure the implementation of ward operation plans and submission of intervention reports on a quarterly basis. Municipalities must also prioritize the training of ward committees' secretariats to capacitate them on their administrative duties such as writing of intervention reports and typing of meeting minutes.

The Department has established the Provincial Community Concerns Committee, which has a primary objective of improving service delivery by ensuring intervention on registered community concerns and complaints. Municipalities are expected to establish district and local community concerns committees composed of sector Departments to ensure the prompt resolution of community concerns. The Provincial Community Concerns Committee has successfully achieved full functionality, catalyzing a significant advancement in addressing service delivery challenges within the province. Through the concerted efforts of the committee, sector departments, and municipalities, timely interventions have been facilitated, consequently mitigating the occurrence of service delivery protests across the province. One of the pivotal contributions of the committee lies in its implementation of early warning mechanisms, notably facilitated by Community Development Workers (CDWs). This proactive approach has notably expedited the process of addressing citizen concerns, ensuring prompt feedback and resolution of escalated issues. However, despite these commendable achievements, it is imperative to acknowledge that the establishment of district and local structures has encountered delays due to a lack of buy-in from district and local municipalities. Overcoming this challenge remains a priority, as it is essential for fostering greater inclusivity and effectiveness in addressing community concerns at all levels of governance.

# **Challenges and Interventions**

Cha	Challenges		erventions
√	Non-Functional ward committees	~	Municipalities to implement recommendations provided by COGTA on the assessment of ward committees functionality.
		~	Speakers to implement consequence management to councillors who fail to convene ward committee and community meetings.
~	Poor response to issues raised during protest marches	~	Municipalities to ensure establishment of community concerns committees at Dis- tricts and local level to improve response rate on issues raised through the Depart- mental early warning system and protest marches.
		~	Municipalities to ensure the implementation of effective complaint management systems to enhance service delivery.
~	Poor administrative functioning of ward com- mittees	~	Municipalities should prioritize the training of ward committees secretariats to capac- itate them on their administrative duties eg; the writing of intervention reports, filing
~	Unrealistic promises by Municipal Councillors to communities		processes and typing of meeting minutes.
		~	Provision of feedback on municipal IDP priorities through the community structures for public participation (Ward Committees)
~	Traditional Leaders not participating in Munic- ipal Councils	~	The Department will workshop Traditional Leaders on their Roles of participating in municipal councils, ward committees and IDP processes
~	Traditional Councils not participating in ward committee sittings and IDP processes hence lack of provision of services to Traditional Communities	~	House of Traditional Leaders Local houses participating in District Development Model
~	Non-Functional ward committees	~	Municipalities to implement recommendations provided by COGTA on the assessment of ward committees functionality.
		~	Speakers to implement consequence management to councillors who fail to convene ward committee and community meetings.

#### Table 1.4 Challenges and Interventions of Public Participations in municipalities

#### 4.1.4 Basic Service Delivery

The National Development Plan aims to ensure the achievement of a "decent standard of living" for all South Africans by 2030. One of the core elements that comprises a basic standard of living is housing, water, electricity and sanitation. One of the most important characteristics of a progressive state is ensuring that all people, particularly the poor and other vulnerable groups, have access to basic services.

Lack of effective and dependable services for communities is one of South Africa's main problems. This is partly because municipalities all over the nation lack the resources necessary to provide the fundamental services to the communities in which they operate. It prevents economic development and growth chances in underdeveloped communities due to a lack of resources. Inadequate planning contributes to the poor delivery of economic and social infrastructure, according to the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA, 2021). The DBSA also found that a number of low-impact projects were carried out, but they had little to no lasting impact, perpetuating the challenges with service delivery. There are other instances where projects are constructed but later become dysfunctional as a result of a lack of supporting infrastructure or poor planning. The DDM profiles highlights key challenges on the provision of basic services which include ageing infrastructure, theft and vandalism, poor operation and maintenance, infrastructure performing beyond design capacity and inadequate funding for infrastructure development. The Census 2022, has however revealed improvement on the provision of basic services amidst recorded challenges. This achievement is solely because of the collective effort by the three spheres of government in ensuring improved service delivery through rolling out infrastructure programmes. The South African Human Rights Commission has noted and issued directives to various municipalities in respect of water and sewer-related challenges caused by unmaintained collapsing infrastructure.

# 4.1.4.1 Access to Water

Access to water is a human right enshrined in the constitution of the republic of South Africa. Households' access to clean water provides key information needed to measure and plan access to and progress regarding to basic service delivery (Census, 2022). The Census 2022 analysis on access to water demonstrates a significant improvement in the number of households with access to water.

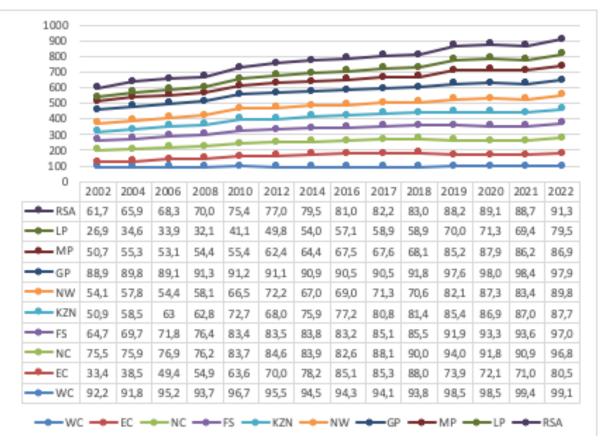


Figure 1.2: Households with access to piped water by Province from 2002-2022

Source: General Household Survey, 2021 and Census, 2022

Figure 1.2 demonstrates an increase in the number of households with access to piped water in the country from 61.7% in 2002 to 91.3% in 2022. Mpumalanga Province also shows improvement in the number of households with access to piped water from 50.7% in 2002 to 86.9% in 2022.

Despite such an increase, it has been noted that some of our municipalities are not sustainably delivering infrastructure services. This is exacerbated by a lack of or poor planning for service delivery, outdated/lack of master plans for infrastructure development, and the capacity to deliver services as required. Poor operation and maintenance of infrastructure contribute to unreliable delivery of water. Ageing infrastructure compromises the consistent, reliable, and sustainable provision of water services due to uncontrollable pipe bursts and collapsing water systems. The provision of water services has been bedevilled by problems such as inadequate bulk water supply, Insufficient water storage capacity, Dilapidated and non-compliant waste Water Treatment Works, theft and vandalism of infrastructure, and non-functional sewer pump stations and sewer spillages.

Municipalities such as Dr JS Moroka, Govan Mbeki, Thaba Chweu, Dipaleseng, Msukaligwa, and Victor Khanye have the most reported incidents of theft and vandalism of infrastructure. The problem of water losses\_in municipalities has been observed as serious in municipalities as per their audited financial statements of 2022/2023 financial year such as Thaba Chweu (85%), Msukaligwa (76%), Dipaleseng (76%), Emakhazeni (70%), Lekwa (69%), Victor Khanye (68%), Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme (67%), Lekwa (69%), Govan Mbeki (40%), Emalahleni (37%) and Chief Albert Luthuli (38%), whilst other municipalities are between 1% and 28%.

In addressing these challenges of infrastructure in municipalities, the Department has partnered with the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA) to implement programmes such as master planning, asset care, project preparation, spatial restructuring and revenue enhancement. These programme aims to assist municipalities to improve on long-term infrastructure planning, operation and maintenance, infrastructure development and improved revenue enhancement towards self-sustainable. Municipalities are also utilizing 10% of the MIG to refurbish infrastructure for water and sanitation as provided for in the MIG framework.

# 4.1.4.2 Access to Sanitation

According to the Census (2022), environmental hygiene is critical in the prevention of numerous diseases. It also has an impact on the natural environment and the maintenance of valuable natural resources such as water resources. One of the most important aspects of enhancing environmental hygiene is proper sanitation.

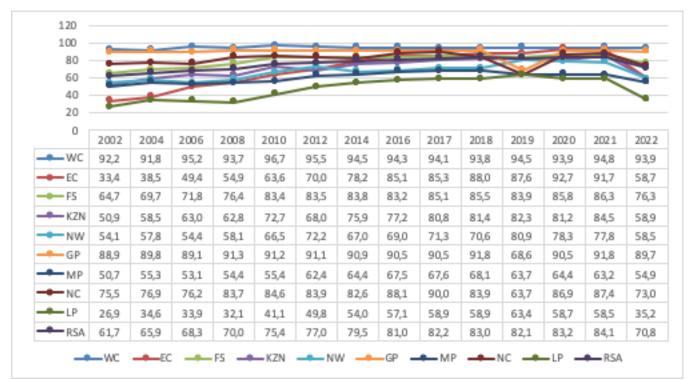


Figure 1.3 Percentage distribution of households that have access to improved sanitation per province, 2002–2022

Source: General Household Survey, 2021 and Census, 2022

Figure 1.3 indicates an improvement in the number of households with access to improved sanitation (flushing toilet) in the country from 61.7% in 2002 to 70,8% in 2022. Mpumalanga has increased from 50.7% in 2002 to 54.9% in 2022. However, the Census 2022 revealed that households with access to basic sanitation, which includes flushing toilets, chemical toilets, pit latrine with VIP and pit latrine without ventilation pipe is at 95.9%. It should however be noted that the province still have 1.2% of households utilising the bucket toilet system.

# 4.1.4.3 Energy

The sustainable development goals number seven aims to ensure **access to affordable**, **reliable**, **sustainable and modern energy** (Census, 2022). Having adequate and affordable access to energy source is vital to address household poverty.

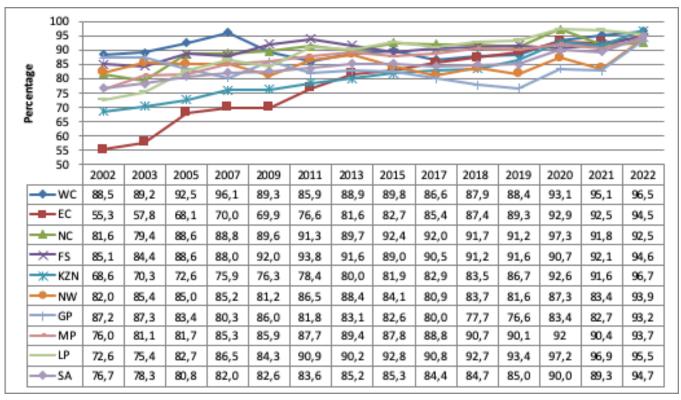


Figure 1.4: Percentage distribution of households connected to the mains electricity supply by province, 2002-2022

#### Source: General Household Survey, 2021 and Census, 2022

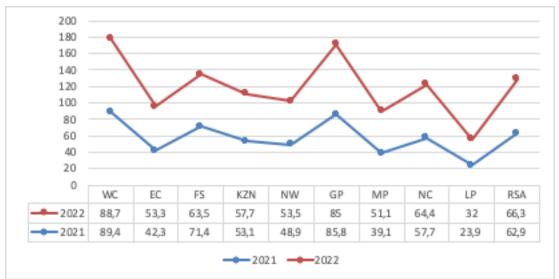
Figure 1.4 depicts an increase on the households connected to the mains electricity supply in the both the country (from 76, 7% in 2002 to 94.7% in 2022) and the province (76.0% in 2002 to 93.7% in 2022).

There is still a call for concern that there are recorded electricity losses which hinders frequent supply of electricity to households. In 2022/2023, municipalities with the highest losses are in the Gert Sibande district such as Chief Albert Luthuli (73%), Govan Mbeki (64%), Msukaligwa (60%), Pixley Ka Isaka Seme (42%) and Mkhondo (40%), whilst in Nkangala the highest losses are recorded in Emalahleni (37%) and Emakhazeni (40%) and in Ehlanzeni district electricity losses are the highest in Thaba Chweu (46%) whilst the losses in the other two locals in the District are manageable Nkomazi at 16% and City of Mbombela at 24%. The poor maintenance of infrastructure is a result of poor budgeting for operations and maintenance by municipalities. In the 2022/23 financial year, only Dr Pixley Ka Isake Seme (21%) and Chief Albert Luthuli (8%) municipalities have budgeted within the norm of 8% for operations and maintenance whilst other municipalities have budgeted less than 8% with municipalities such as Lekwa, and Victor Khanye setting aside a zero allocation for such as a service.

Recent assessment by the Department indicates that municipalities in the province have a combined notified maximum demand of 864,87 MVA (electricity) made available by ESKOM while the electricity demand capacity is 970,31MVA. Municipalities are experiencing challenges with the penalties charged by ESKOM on excessive Notified Maximum Demand hence municipalities are exceeding the allocated capacity. Consequently, some of the municipalities are compelled to implement internal rotational electricity load shedding apart from the normal load shedding implemented that Eskom implement from time to time, which remains a reality. Poor maintenance on electrical infrastructure contributes to huge distribution losses with high Eskom Debts which reflect negative on some municipal cash flows.

# 4.1.4.4 Refuse Removal

Refuse removal systems can make critical contributions to public health, environmental sustainability, economic development and poverty reduction (Census, 2022).





Source: General Household Survey, 2021 and Census, 2022

Figure 1.5 illustrates the provincial variation in access to refuse removal in the country. Households in Mpumalanga with access to refuse removal have improved from 39.1% in 2021 to 51.1% in 2022. There is a lack of prioritizing waste removal services in most municipalities resulting in an illegal dumping sites. Further, there is a limited number of required yellow fleet and insufficient landfill sites. The province has a total of approximately 96 858 km of AC pipes that require replacement and existing plans are not responding to the challenge. Lastly municipalities in the province have a total of 13119,9km of roads that require resurfacing and a total of 2780km of roads that require road resealing / pothole patching. The plans of municipalities are inadequate to address road resurfacing and pothole patching.

# **Challenges and Interventions**

# Table 1.5 Challenges and Interventions of Basic Services Delivery

Challenges	Interventions
<ul> <li>Influx of illegal immigrants that affects planning and provision of services</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Support municipalities to plan infrastructure to cater for the growing population in the Province</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>High losses and theft of electricity resulted in low revenue collections by municipalities</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>In addressing the challenge, the Provincial Government adopted the RT15 contract with national Treasury for VODACOM to install auto- mated smart metering system, which detects theft and vandalism of electricity infrastructure.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Vandalism of the public infrastructure during service delivery protest</li> <li>Aging and lack of maintenance of water, electricity and sewer infrastructure</li> <li>Insufficient water supply due to the following:</li> <li>Inadequate reticulation network.</li> <li>Dilapidated and non-compliant wastewater treatment facilities.</li> <li>Vandalism of infrastructure.</li> <li>Non-compliant effluent discharge.</li> <li>Leakages and illegal connections</li> <li>Insufficient storage capacity.</li> <li>High volume of water losses</li> <li>Misallocation of Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) funds by municipalities.</li> <li>Non-enforcement of By-laws governing the quality of industrial effluent discharged in the wastewater treatment works.</li> <li>High water leaks caused in part by aged infrastructure.</li> <li>High outstanding municipal debt to water not reaching high lying area.</li> <li>Non-functional sewer pump stations and sewer spillages.</li> <li>Inadequate source and worn out /damaged boreholes in rural areas.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>The Department will support municipalities to:</li> <li>Conduct Community awareness and education programmes against vandalism of public infrastructure</li> <li>Refurbish and Upgrade all infrastructure network that may have reached their life span</li> <li>Re-assess the functionality and design capability of all bulk sewer infrastructure.</li> <li>Prioritise water and sanitation projects on MIG funding</li> <li>Upgrading/refurbishment of Water Treatment Plants</li> <li>Refurbishment of the Waste Water Treatment Plants</li> <li>Monitor the spending of National Infrastructure service delivery projects</li> <li>Monitor implementation of ground water projects by municipalities</li> <li>Monitor implementation of replacement of asbestos pipes projects</li> </ul>
Inadequate sanitation in rural areas	
<ul> <li>✓ unrealistic promises by municipalities</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Provision of feedback on municipal IDP priorities through the commu- nity structures for public participation (Ward Committees)</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>✓ Mushrooming of illegal dumping sites</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Municipalities to raise awareness on utilising licensed dumping sites</li> <li>DARDLEA to facilitate the approval of licensed for waste disposal sites</li> <li>Support municipalities with implementation of waste reduction initiatives</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>High backlog of waste removal in most municipalities</li> </ul>	✓ COGTA in partnership with DARDLEA and DFFE to support municipali- ties with implementation of Waste Management projects
<ul> <li>Excessive deterioration of waste management fleet and poor turn-around time to replace aged equipment is a challenge</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>COGTA in partnership with DARDLEA and DFFE to support municipalities with implementation of solid Waste Management projects.</li> <li>COGTA in partnership with DARDLEA and DFFE to support municipalities with registration and approval of procuring waste management fleet through MIG programme.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Poor access roads as a result of potholes and inaccessibility</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>COGTA to monitor the implementation of road projects for resurfac- ing, re-gravelling and resealing of potholes</li> <li>District municipalities to support municipalities with maintenance of roads infrastructure</li> </ul>
✓ Natural Disasters	✓ The Department will support municipalities in the implementation of the disaster reduction strategy

# 4.1.5 Actions Supportive to Integrated Human Settlements

The introduction of the District Development Model has reinstated the importance of cooperative governance, integration, collaboration and coordination across all sectors. This model demand all sectors such as local, provincial and national government including the private sector to work together in identifying the key issues affecting communities and developing interventions through catalytic projects responding to these issues. The three district municipalities of the province have adopted their District Development Models One Plans commonly known as DDM One Plans which capture all plans from various sectors through catalytic projects responding to community challenges at the specific impact zone or district spaces. The Department has been in the center of coordination to ensure the functionality of DDM structures and adoption of these DDM One Plans. These plans have since been focal in directing the development of municipal integrated development plans for the period 2022-2027. It is anticipated that with the support of all sectors the collaborated approach of implementation would improve the implementation of IDPs through the implementation of the DDM One Plans. The Department through its support will ensure effective and responsive implementation of commitments by various Departments in support of municipalities. The Annual Performance Plans of provincial Departments do make provision for the implementation of commitments with budgets for inclusion in One Plans and IDPs. Provincial Departments and public entities, working closely with district municipalities and CoGTA, identified a number of catalytic projects in each district area as part of the implementation of One Plans. The Executive council has approved the Public Private Growth Initiative (PPGI) Operational Framework/model in the pilot impact zone of Ehlanzeni districts to assist in evaluating performance and identifying innovative measures for implementation across districts. The IGR framework has been reviewed to include the institutionalization of DDM implementation.

The DDM One Plans for the 3 districts were reviewed and updated during the 2022/23 Financial year. The province is implementing DDM through the Provincial DDM One Plan, the Development Bank of Southern Africa's Partner-A-District Programme, and Provincial One Plan on Road Infrastructure Maintenance. The DBSA Partner A District Programme is currently being implemented in Ehlanzeni and Gert Sibande districts whilst the Nkangala district could be considered in the future. The Department has established a Support Team made of Engineers from various sectors (DWS, DBSA, MISA, DPWRT and COGTA) available to districts for infrastructure planning, development and maintenance-related interventions.

The effective implementation of the Provincial and Municipal Spatial Development Frameworks to facilitate sustainable development and spatial transformation is not taken seriously by most sectors. Consequently, there is a lack of implementing land use schemes by municipalities to prevent illegal land development and land invasion. Our municipalities lack the ability to enforce spatial planning and land use management policies and legal prescripts. There is however, an appetite from municipalities with required capacity to enforce policies. There remain a challenge with traditional leaders in respect of SPLUMA implementation given its exclusion of traditional leadership in the planning decision making structures.

The Mpumalanga Sustainable Human Settlement Master Plan (2019-2024)(HSMP) estimates the incremental housing demand to be at 335 095 by 2035. Many of these people reside in an estimated 401 informal settlements in the Province. The HSMP identifies spatial targeting and consolidation as one of the key development needs. This need is equally echoed in the Mpumalanga Provincial Spatial Development Framework (2019) which prioritizes sustainable concentration and agglomeration as a strategic objective. Municipalities being assisted through the Depart of Human Settlements to develop integrated human settlement and to upgrade informal settlements.

# **Challenges and Interventions**

Cha	allenges	Int	erventions
~	Unavailability of land to plan towns meant to transform and improve communities	~	DPWRT and municipalities to release land to plan towns and improve com- munities
~	Some of the municipal Land Use Schemes and Spatial Development Frameworks are not SPLUMA compliant	~	Support municipalities to review Land Use Schemes and Spatial Develop- ment Frameworks to be SPLUMA compliant
~	Long term planning not institutionalized in most munic- ipalities	~	Facilitate the Development of the District based development plans linked to the Provincial Spatial Development framework for implementation
~	IDPs not sufficiently useful to improve the living condi- tions and quality of life for communities in rural areas;	~	The department has supported and guided all 20 municipalities on the inte- gration of the Rural Development Chapter in the IDPs during the 2022/23. All 20 municipalities have now integrated the Rural Development Chapter in the IDPs. The department continues to monitor the integration of during the annual IDP analysis.
~	Issues raised in previous IDPs not adequately ad- dressed by municipalities due to limited resources;	~	Partnership with Provincial Treasury on analysis of alignment in draft bud- gets, SDBIPs and IDPs on annual basis
✓	Unsupported spatial plans, land use schemes, develop- ment processes (legislation and by-laws) by Traditional Leaders.	✓ ✓	Consulting Traditional Leaders throughout the LUS and SDF review pro- cesses. Capacitate Traditional councils on land use planning
~	The proliferation of informal settlements in urban areas, land invasion and sprawling settlements	~	Supporting Municipalities in customising, adopting and implementing a policy/by-law on the eradication of informal settlements and procedures to address land invasion.
		~	Ensure municipal SDFs provide sufficient, well-located land for future res- idential development and demarcate urban development boundaries to contain urban sprawl

#### Table 1.6 Challenges and Interventions on Actions supportive to Integrated Human settlements

# 6.1.6 Disaster Management

The 2022/23 and 2023/24 financial years has experienced disaster incidences which have damaged most of access roads in communities which requires an intervention, the provincial government continues to support municipalities in addressing road infrastructure demands and municipalities are to some extent prioritizing the upgrading and rehabilitation of roads. It has become evident that most municipalities have neglected their responsibility of road maintenance which therefore presents a challenge

during a state of disaster. The Ehlanzeni district is the district which suffered the most damage in respect of recent floods with the Nkomazi municipality taking the lead.

The Department responds to most disaster incidents through the implementation of the provincial disaster management framework and disaster management plan. Important to note is that the majority of sector Departments previously had not adopted disaster management plans as required by the Disaster Management Act, 2002. In the 2023/24 financial year, the Department has been supporting sector Departments to either develop or review their disaster management plans. All municipal disaster management centers at district level have disaster management plans. All disaster management centers in the province are functional with all governance structures activated from time to time when a disaster incident is recorded. In the 2023/24 financial year, the National Disaster Management Center approved a disaster grant to the <u>value of R104m allocated to eleven municipalities</u> to implement disaster infrastructure rehabilitation programme on approved projects. As of end of January 2024, progress on the infrastructure rehabilitation implementation has been at 75% with more infrastructure rehabilitated across the benefitting municipalities. Fire services remain critical in the province given the lack of fire engines and tools in most municipalities. As part of the provincial intervention, the Department has <u>procured five (5) fire and rescue vehicles</u> to support municipalities such as Lekwa, Thaba Chweu, Dipaleseng, Nkomazi and Chief Albert Luthuli. The Department has improved in the implementation of the geospatial referencing guidelines by geospatial referencing of all DDM catalytic projects and disaster affected infrastructure working with district municipalities.

# 4.1.7 GIS and Spatial Planning

The Department has improved in the implementation of the geospatial referencing guidelines by geospatial referencing of all DDM catalytic projects and disaster affected infrastructure working with district municipalities. The department's support on the implementing the Spatial Data Infrastructure Act and the geospatial referencing guidelines has improved spatial referencing, as well as the collection and sharing of spatial data in all municipalities. Most municipalities have implemented an array of software, systems, tools, and applications to facilitate the implementation of improved geospatial referencing. Currently, the three district municipalities have developed comprehensive GIS strategies that guarantee the long-term growth and functionality of their GIS systems, including the ability to reference spatial data. The Department facilitated the compilation of the Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF) approved by EXCO in September 2019 and gazetted in March 2020. The PSDF is in its 3rd year of implementation and the Department plays a key role on:

- Monitoring the following 4 projects in the preceding financial year: Mpumalanga Eastern Escarpment Regional Spatial Development Framework, Compilation of Development Plans for the Priority Human Settlements and Housing Development Areas (PHSHDA's), Nkosi City Development Project and the compilation the 3 District Rural Development Sector Plans, and
- · Assessing plans of Sector Departments for alignment to PSDF proposals

The Department is in the process of compiling the Mpumalanga Eastern Escarpment Regional Spatial Development Framework (RSDF), its boundaries coincide with the National Spatial Development Framework's (NSDF) National Spatial Action Area (NSAA): Eastern Escarpment National Spatial Transformation and Economic Transition Region. The RSDF not only addresses matters of national interest but also provincial interest as it will promote Rural Diversity and Transformation in the region, which is a Spatial Development Strategy of the PSDF. The NSDF and PSDF are key planning policies informing the compilation and review of municipal SDFs, as required in terms of the SPLUMA.

The compilation/review and implementation of municipal SDFs are closely monitored by the Department through annual assessments. These assessments determine the consistency between SDFs and the PSDF and clearly articulates the planning proposals of the PSDF that need to be cascaded to the municipal plans (IDPs and SDFs) for each municipality. In this regard 13 of the 20 municipalities have SDFs that are compliant with the provisions of SPLUMA, the Department is supporting the review of the SDFs of the remaining 7 municipalities. The PSDF informed the development of the DDM One Plans, with the DDM structures being a further platform to ensure that the NSDF and PSDF imperatives are embedded in local planning.

#### 4.1.8 Local Economic Development

The National Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs defines Local Economic Development (LED) as an approach towards economic development which allows and encourages local people to work together to achieve sustainable economic growth and development thereby bringing economic benefits and improved quality of life for all residents in a local municipal area. It further identified LED as and intention to maximise the economic potential of all municipal localities throughout the country and, to enhance the resilience of the macro-economic growth through increased local economic growth, employment creation and development initiatives within the context of sustainable development.

South African Statistics General (Stats SA) released the results of the Quarterly Labour Force Survey (QLFS) for Q4: 2023, revealing a 32.1% official unemployment rate in South Africa and Mpumalanga Province recorded an unemployment rate of 34.9%. This makes the NDP Vision 2030 target of decreasing unemployment to 6 per cent by 2030 seems elusive. The Covid-19 pandemic has also added on the economic challenges faced by the Country as it is evident on the effects of labour market uncertainties, commodity supply chain disruptions, and significant drops in economic activities.

The Mpumalanga Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs has created an anti-poverty strategy that consolidates all government and private sector programs for implementation within the Province with the goal of investing in local economic development and boosting local economies through job opportunities created. This strategy aims to combat poverty and contribute to the reduction of unemployment. In order to address and reverse the economic decline, high unemployment, and poverty rates brought on by the Covid-19 pandemic, the Department has additionally aided district municipalities within the Province with the development of economy recovery plans. These plans will be carried out during the 2023–2024 financial year.

The Implementation of the anti-poverty strategy has contributed in the to the alleviation of poverty in the Province. The Department has collaborated with the private sector and government to fight unemployment, poverty, and inequality through business investment, skills development, SLPs, CSIs and grant funding. Amongst other things, the strategy has promoted the establishment of partnerships with Old Mutual, Voices on Youth, and the Trans African Concessions (TRAC) N4 to support the implementation of the EPWP Youth Waste Management Project. Furthermore, through the anti-poverty strategy, Nkangala District Mining Stakeholder Platform was established. This platform was formed by the Minerals Councils of SA, Mining Houses, NDM, and DEDT to review and develop responsive SLP Projects to NDM communities.

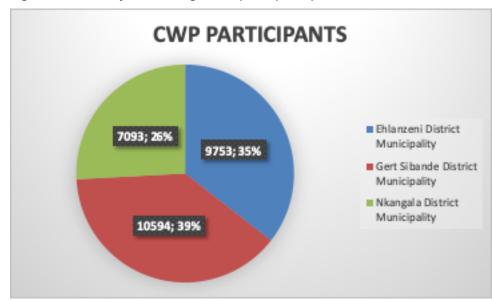
- Supported the establishment of NDM LED Agency, an entity aimed at identifying, packing and implementing high impact projects.
- □ The private sector has started participating in the implementation of the economic recovery plans. There are processes for funding on some projects which have been started with Infrastructure South Africa.

The province is rich in coal reserves and home to South Africa's major coal-fired power stations (Emalahleni is the biggest coal producer in Africa). However, the ongoing discussions about the country's radical departure from using coal to produce electricity could result in the closure of coal mines and the loss of many jobs in the Mpumalanga Province. The mining, forestry, manufacturing, and service industries are well-known in Mpumalanga. Over the years, there has been significant growth potential in the tourism and agro-processing industries. A combination of commercial and subsistence farming methods define Mpumalanga's agricultural sector. Its location on the high plateau grasslands of the Middleveld and its distinctive lowveld landscape, which includes significant mountain peaks and ridges, add to the province's visual splendour and top tourist attractions. The anti-poverty strategy takes into account the resources that can be used to explore in investment opportunities and boost the province's economy.

One of the programs that offers unemployed people of working age an employment safety net is the Community Works Program (CWP). It provides a bridging opportunity for unemployed youth and other people who are actively looking for employment opportunities. The objectives of CWP are as follows:

- To provide an employment safety net. The CWP recognises that sustainable employment solutions will take time, particularly in reaching marginal economic areas.
- To contribute to the development of public assets and services in poor communities.
- To strengthen community development approaches.
- To strengthen the economic 'agency' of people in poor areas, providing work experience, enhancing dignity and promoting social and economic inclusion.

The Province reported 27 440 work opportunities created through CWP in aid to alleviate poverty disaggregated as follows:



# Figure 2 Community Works Programme participants per district

Source: MP: CoGTA 2023/24 3rd Quarter Report on Community Works Programme

Ch	allenges	Interventions				
~	Increasing rate of unemployment and poverty in communities	~	Implementation of the anti-poverty strategy to contribute to the reduction of unemployment rate and alleviate poverty in the Province			
		~	The Strategy shall promote the need for partnerships and collaboration between the private sector and government to fight unemployment, poverty, and inequality through business investment, skills development, SLPs, CSIs and grant funding			
$\checkmark$	Traditional Communities are	✓	Facilitate agreements of Public Private Partnerships with Traditional Councils			
	most stricken hardest by poverty	~	Conduct oversight to agricultural projects within Traditional communities to verify if Traditional communities benefits on the projects			

#### Table 1.7 Challenges and Interventions on Local Economic Development

# 4.1.9 Financial Viability and Management in municipalities

In order for an organization to carry out its activities and fulfill its objectives, aims, and mission, financial viability and management is crucial. An organization's capacity to accomplish its goals may be hampered by poor financial management and a failure to generate revenue. There is still much work to be done, as seen by the status of financial governance and management in our municipalities and traditional councils.

The National Treasury, refers to financial viability as the sustainability of the municipal budget, and whether the municipality is able to sustainably meet its expenditure commitments from its own revenues and transfers. Therefore, the National Treasury's definition allows for dependency. Conversely, the National Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoG-TA) perceives a municipality that is dependent on grants as financially non-viable. However, the Division of Revenue Act, 2011 (Act 6 of 2011) allows for dependency, for instance, some municipalities will have poor revenue base and therefore dependent on transfers (SALGA, 2017).

The Auditor General South Africa (AGSA, 2023), identified lack of accountability and consequence management as one of the root causes of poor performance of municipalities. AGSA, 2023 further emphasized that, in order to create a culture that rewards excellence and encourages continual improvement, it is equally important to ensure that municipalities hire competent officials who are disciplined and held accountable for their work. When it came to misconduct and poor performance, little to no action was taken against municipal leadership and officials. This can be seen most clearly in instances that municipal councils failed to adequately address unauthorized, irregular, fruitless, and wasteful expenditure; and the instances in which senior management and municipal managers responded occasionally to the AG's findings and to other parties' allegations of potential fraud, non-performance, and supply chain management system abuse. This had a significant impact on the unsatisfactory audit outcomes for municipalities, as seen in the figure below:

Figure 3: Municipal audit outcomes in Mpumalanga Province for the 2022/23 financial year

	Ö DI		EHLANZENI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES (5)	NKANGALA DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES (7)	GERT SIBANDE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES (8)			
						Ehlanzeni DM	Nkangala DM	Gert Sibande DM
ndings (2)	findings (7)	ıgs (10)	1) sgr	lings (0)		City of Mbombela LM Thaba Chweu LM	Steve Tshwete LM Thembisile Hani LM	LM
i no fii	n find	findings	i findir	th finc		Bushbuckridge LM	Victor Khanye LM	Mkhondo LM
Unqualified with no findings (2)	Unqualified with	Qualified with	Adverse with findings	isclaimed with findings (0		Emakhazeni LM Dr JS Moroka LM	Dipaleseng LM Lekwa LM	
Unqu	bun	QU	A	Dis		Nkomazi LM	Emalahleni LM	Chief Albert Luthuli LM Dr Pixley Ka Isaka Seme LM

Source: 2023/24 Annual Reports of all municipalities of Mpumalanga Province

As illustrated in figure 1.6 above, In terms of 2022/23 audit outcomes, only two (2) out of twenty (20) Municipalities in the Province received clean audit outcomes, seven (7) municipalities received unqualified with findings, ten (10) Municipalities received qualified with findings, one (1) received adverse outcome with findings. Compared with the previous year, one (1) municipality has improved from a disclaimed audit opinion to a qualified audit outcome (Lekwa) and two (2) municipalities have regressed from an unqualified with findings audit opinion to a qualified audit opinion (Steve Tshwete and Thaba Chweu).

The Department recognizes that additional action is required to improve the situation. In order to help municipalities improve their audit results, the Department has established task teams to monitor and offer practical support on the implementation of the IMSP, which has five (5) key focus areas: Good Governance, Basic Service Delivery, Public Participation, Financial Management, Institutional Capacity, and Administrative Capability. Representatives from the District Municipalities, Provincial Treasury, SALGA, and Department of COGTA are included in the task teams. The task team will monitor the execution of action plans that have been prepared to assist municipalities in obtaining clean audit outcomes.

- Key activities of the implementation of the Municipal Support Plan through the municipal support strategy developed by the Department to intervene on major issues raised by the Auditor General on Municipal audit outcomes which includes but is not limited to the following:
- ✓ Conduct an investigation in line with section 106(1)(b) of Municipal Systems Act no.32 of 2000 and enforce consequence management with the municipality
- ✓ Assess municipal administration, legislative and regulatory compliance, performance monitoring.
- ✓ Supporting municipalities to implement Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA)
- ✓ Appoint a debt collector to focus on the debts impairment or irrecoverable debts in all local municipalities
- ✓ Participate and monitor in the recruitment process to appoint suitable qualified personnel
- Assess issues raised by AG in municipal audit reports, support municipalities develop credible and realistic audit action plans and monitor their implementation
- ✓ Support municipalities to collect outstanding debts and curb escalating debtors' book.
- ✓ Development of credible and compliant IDPs including spatial planning and land use management.
- ✓ Review SDBIPs of municipalities to assess their compliance to relevant legislation
- ✓ Increase the number of municipal performance review sessions from two (2) to four (4)
- ✓ Assess issues raised by AG in municipal audit reports
- ✓ Support municipalities with the compilation of the Annual Performance Report in line with MFMA Circular No. 63
- ✓ Support municipalities to reduce Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure
- ✓ Support municipalities to reduce audit findings by implementation of audit action plans

# Table 1.8 Challenges and Interventions on Financial Viability and Management

Cha	illenges	Int	rerventions
✓ ✓	Lack of funding for Gazetting of Municipal Rates By-Laws Non -compliance with section 14 (Gazetting of rates tariffs)	√	The Department will support municipalities on the review and gazetting of Rates By-Laws and gazetting of rates tariffs
Ŷ	Non-compliance with section 14 (Gazetting of fates tarins)	~	The Department will monitor and provide hands on support, guidance with the implementation of MPRA
~	Weakening internal controls around basic financial, performance and project management due to the slow response by management to implement sustainable long-term solutions.	~	The Department will be working together with the Department of Finance on the monitoring the investigations of unautho- rised, fruitless and wasteful expenditure stated on the AGSA
~	Lack of commitment to prevent, or deal with the accumulated bal- ances of, unauthorised, irregular, fruitless, and wasteful expenditure as well as management failure to implement recommendations and resolutions of the various assurance providers, such as internal audit units, audit committees and municipal public accounts committees, due to leadership not implementing consequences for poor perfor- mance and transgressions.		MFMA's report for 2018/19 municipal audit outcomes and will assist municipalities to review Municipal Audit Action Plans and monitoring the implementation of the audit action plans in order to assist on the improvement of municipal audit out- comes.

# 4.1.10 Traditional Affairs

Traditional institutions are the oldest and most enduring institutions of governance (Opasina, 2016). This implies that these institutions can be the bridge in ensuring traditional community concerns can be heard in the Government governance structures to ensure development within Traditional communities. However, the report on the state of Traditional Affairs in Mpumalanga revealed that the participation of Traditional Leaders institution in matters of government has been minimal (MP:COGTA, 2023).

The day-to-day administration in Traditional Council depends on the funds available to operate the Traditional Council Office. Most of the Traditional Councils does not collect enough revenue to cover their month-to-month expenses, which then leads to dependence on the Grant provided by the Mpumalanga Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. During the 2022/23 Financial Year, R 0.350 Million was provided to Traditional Councils for administrative expenses and R 0. 250 Million for the holding of cultural ceremonies. Kings Councils are further provided with an additional R 0. 300 Million for Annual Commemoration.

#### **Challenges and Interventions**

Ch	Challenges		terventions
~	Poor participation of Traditional Councils in matters of Local Government	~	The Department to support Traditional Councils to participate in IDP Processes and ward committees
		~	House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders' Local Houses to participate in District Development model processes
		~	Ensure functionality of the Provincial committees of the House of Traditional and Khoi-San Leaders to conduct oversight in govern- ment programmes aimed for traditional communities
~	Dilapidated Traditional Council Offices	~	The Department to renovate/ construct dilapidated Traditional Council Offices
~	Poor Financial viability in Traditional Councils	~	Provide Traditional Councils with funding to manage the day to day administration and hold cultural ceremonies

#### Table 1.9 Challenges and Interventions on Traditional Affairs

#### 4.1.11 Cross-cutting Issues

Numerous adverse effects on women's health are caused by the public health issue of violence against women (Campbell, 2002; Heise & Garcia-Moreno, 2002). Since it is committed by male intimate partners, it is not only the most visible but also the most frequent kind of violence. It is an issue that affects everyone and cuts beyond social, economic, and cultural barriers. For more than three decades, non-governmental organizations (NGOs) and women's organizations have worked to put this issue on the world agenda. Gender violence was only acknowledged as a violation of human rights in 1993 (United Nations, 1993), and the World Health Organization (WHO) designated it as a public health priority in 1996. (World Health Organisation, 1996).

The demand to address gender-based violence and femicide was made by Mr. Matamela Cyril Ramaphosa, the president of South Africa. He wrote in the foreword of the National Strategic Plan on Gender Based Violence and Femicide, "Gender-based violence and femicide is a disease that has touched every aspect of society. All South Africans are urged to participate in the implementation of this National Strategic Plan, to support it morally and financially, and to be proactive agents of change in their homes and communities. There must be participation from the general public, the media, traditional and faith-based organizations, business, and labor (NSPGBVF DPME, 2019).

The Department has made steps to assess how municipalities are carrying out GBVF programs and to raise awareness of GBVF in traditional communities in collaboration with Traditional Councils. The Department has observed, by monitoring the GBVF programs in municipalities, the desire of municipalities to combat GBVF, since they have strategies to do so contained in their Integrated Development Plans and some of them run GBVF awareness campaigns within their local communities.

# 4.2 Internal Environment Analysis

The Mpumalanga Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs is operating on the approved organizational structure, which was submitted to DPSA for concurrence by the MPSA in May 2012. The Cabinet approved the structure for implementation in September 2012. The Programmes of the Department are well aligned to properly fulfil the mandate of the Department by monitoring and supporting municipalities and Traditional Councils to manage their own affairs and execute their mandate.

The Budget Programme Structure for Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs provides for five (5) Programmes, namely:

- Administration: This programme aim at providing effective financial, technical and administrative support to Department
- Local Governance: This programme aim at strengthen the administrative and financial capacity of municipalities as well as deepening democracy at local level in order to ensure that Municipalities perform their developmental responsibilities
- **Development and Planning:** This programme aims at strengthening Municipalities on development and planning requirements as well as coordinating and enhancing the delivering of quality infrastructure to improve the provision of basic services in local government level
- **Traditional Institutional Management:** This programme aim to support, strengthen and capacitate the institution of Traditional leadership to accelerate rural development, nation building and social cohesion in Traditional communities
- House of Traditional Leaders: This program perform an oversight function over government Departments and agencies pertaining service delivery projects and programmes in Traditional communities

The table below shows the Budget and Programme structure for the Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs:

Programme	Sub-Programme
1. Administration	1.1. Office of the MEC
	1.2. Corporate Services
2. Local Governance	2.1. Municipal Administration
	2.2. Municipal Finance
	2.3. Public Participation
	2.4. Capacity Development
	2.5. Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation
3. Development and Planning	3.1. Spatial Planning
	3.2. Land Use Management
	3.3. Local Economic Development (LED)
	3.4. Municipal Infrastructure
	3.5. Disaster Management
	3.6. IDP Coordination
4. Traditional Institutional Management	4.1. Traditional Institutional Administration
	4.2. Traditional Resource Administration
	4.3. Rural Development Facilitation
	4.4. Traditional Land Administration
5. House of Traditional Leaders	5.1. Administration of Houses of Traditional Leaders
	5.2. Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders

# Table.1.9: Budget and Programme structure

# Figure 4: Overview of the Mpumalanga Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

#### OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE ... OFFICE OF THE MEC Disputes and Claims Commission HEAD OF DEPARTMENT MUNICIPAL LOCAL CORPORATE VELOPMENT AND INSTITUTIONAL TRADITIONAL LEADERS FINANCIAL COMPLIANCE INFRASTRUCTURE COVERNANCE SERVICES (CD) PLANNING MANAGEMEN Monitoring Strategy Departmental Traditional Business Management Planning and Programme Water Services and Development, Research and Institutio Support Accounting Evaluation Resputce Policy Planning Management Administration Infrastructure Capacity Financial Committees Building Management Accounting Local Economic Resource Development Land and Rural Management Supply Chain Public wi l Development Participation Management Development Spatial Planning ervice Delivery Communication Improvement CH5 Employee Municipal Relations and Administratio Land Use People Management Municipal Finance LEBAL Security Management

In 2014, there were changes on the structure wherein Land Use Administration function and its resources were transferred to the Department from DARDLEA following Executive council resolutions. The Municipal Finance Unit and its resources were transferred to the Provincial Treasury following Executive council resolution but it still reflects on the organizational structure and the Budget Programme structure until it is reviewed and approved.

In 2015, the Mpumalanga Provincial government took a resolution to implement a strategy to reduce the Compensation of Employees costs by implementing a moratorium on filling of vacant posts. That implied that vacant posts will not be budgeted for and filled, but would be abolished from the PERSAL system. A Department may retain critical positions on the PERSAL system and request the Provincial Executive Council to grant approval of filling the critical vacant positions. As a result, the Department was unable to to fill vacant technical expertise and senior management positions hence the high vacancy rate in the Department. Currently, the Department has 108 vacancies on staff establishment and 390 vacancies on the organogram. The following table illustrates the staff complement and vacancy rate on the critical positions to be filled:

# Table 1.10: staff Compliment and vacancy rate in the Mpumalanga Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs as at March 2024

Programme	Posts on Or-	Filled post Staf	f Establishment			Vacancy Rate based
	ganogram	On Posts	Additional	Organogram	Staff Establish- ment	on posts on organo- gram %
ADMINISTRATION	277	128	-	149	37	53.7%
LOCAL GOVERNANCE	619	450	-	169	33	27.3%
DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING	75	57	-	18	12	24%
TRADITIONAL INSTITU- TIONAL MANAGENT	96	63	-	33	16	34.3%
HOUSE OF TRADITIONAL LEADERS	45	24	-	21	10	46.6%
TOTAL	1112	722	-	390	108	35%

STAFF COMPLEMENT AND VACANCY RATE

The function of municipal finance was transferred to the Provincial Treasury in 2014 in an attempt to enhance capacity provided to municipalities on financial management. However, this function is on the Programme budget structure of the sector of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. The Department of Planning Monitoring and Evaluation recommended that the function should be implemented at the Department as it is a function of the sector. The positions of the Municipal finance directorate should be filled and budget allocated in order for the functions of municipal finance to be performed.

Some of the key functions of the Department includes monitor and supporting municipalities with implementation of Land Use Management, development provincial guidelines, norms and standards and policies on Land Use Management, render surveying services at municipalities and tribal authorities, supporting municipalities and tribal authorities in terms of tenure upgrading and township establishment and monitoring municipal infrastructure projects which would require skilled engineering expertise. However, there is High turnover rate of town planners and engineers

With regards to the status of the institution regarding skills, women, youth and people with disabilities:

- Percentage of Women in SMS levels is at <u>45.8 %</u> in March 2024.
- Percentage of Men in SMS levels is at 54.2 % in March 2024
- Percentage of Persons with disabilities employed at SMS level is at <u>0 %.</u>
- Employees with disabilities at <u>1.3 %</u> in March 2024.
- SMS employees at 24 in March 2024
- Employees at Middle Management (Salary 11 & 12) at <u>69</u> in March 2024.
- Employees at Skilled Technical and academically qualified (Salary level 6 10) at 578 in March 2024.
- Employees at Semi-Skilled level (Salary level 3 5) at <u>46</u> in March 2024.
- Employees at Unskilled category (salary Level 1 2) at <u>4</u> in March 2024.
- The total staff compliment at <u>722</u> in March 2024.
- Total percentage of Males across all levels at 46.8 % in March 2024.
- Total percentage of Females across all levels at 53.2 % % in March 2024.
- The percentage of employees who are under 35 years of age at SMS level are at 8 % in March 2024.
- The percentage of employees who are classified as youth is at <u>8.6 %</u> in March 2024.
- In general, the Department is underrepresented by Coloureds, Indians and Whites but overrepresented by Africans.

Section 195 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa prescribes that the public administration must be governed by the democratic values and principles enshrined in the Constitution, including the following principles:

- A high standard of professional ethics must be promoted and maintained
- Public Administration must be development oriented.
- Good human resource management and career development practices, to maximize human potential, must be cultivated.

The South African National Development Plan (2030) also referred to as Vision (2030) echoes the sentiments of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, that of building a capable and developmental state, characterized by professionalism, career orientated and prestigious public service. The Department will work toward improving professionalism by capacitating the designated groups (Males, females, youth and people with disabilities), the table below represent the skills development interventions to be implemented.

#### Training to be provided from 1 April 2024 and 31 March 2025

Occupational category	Gender	Number of	Training to be provided within the reporting period						
		employees to be trained	Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total			
Senior Managers	Female	10	0	2	0	2			
	Male	10	0	2	0	2			
Deputy Directors	Female	20	0	3	2	5			
	Male	20	0	3	2	5			
Assistant Directors	Female	20	0	3	2	5			
	Male	20	0	3	2	5			
Administrative Officers and CDWs	Female	40	1	3	2	6			
	Male	40	1	3	2	6			
Clerks and Secretaries	Female	10	1	3	3	7			
	Male	4	0	3	3	6			
Cleaners	Female	12	0	1	1	2			
	Male	1	0	1	1	2			
Sub Total	Female	112	2	15	10	25			
	Male	95	1	15	10	25			
Total		207	3	30	20	50			

The total number of 207 employees to be capacitated is inclusive of 9 persons with disabilities (6 males and 3 females) and 40 youth (20 males and 20 females). The activities of the training programme are included in the Annual Operational Plan of the Department as linked to the output of compliance to applicable prescripts in the Annual Performance Plan. Moreover, the performance agreements of all managers will include priorities of women, youth and persons with disabilities through mentoring and couching.

The inadequate human resources confine the capacity of the Department to provide meaningful support to municipalities and areas of traditional leadership towards integrated development planning, improved service delivery, good governance and proper financial management. However, improvement on staff complement has been realized, in particular through the appointments of senior managers and the appointment of expertise in the fields of water, environmental management and well as electrical engineers to provide technical support in municipalities with regards to the provision of basic services.

Despite the high vacancy rate, the Department has managed to maintain clean audit status for the due to effective internal controls that management has implemented. The Department continued to provide support to the local government and ensured that the traditional councils are operating effectively. The outcome obtained was a result of commitment to best practices such as submission of information timeously and ensuring there is an action plan to address the root cause of the internal control deficiencies that have been identified in the previous year audit processes. The Department has its own capacity with regards to Co-operative Governance of ICT which enable the Department to perform its activities in order to achieve its outcomes.

The inadequate financial resources allocated to the Department prohibits the implementation of responsive programmes to address the gaps in municipalities as clearly articulated in the external environment. The special allocation which was made to the Department on disaster management response and recovery in the 2021/2022 and 2023/24 financial years has proven that if the Department is allocated sufficient funds, impactful contribution to service delivery will be visible in communities and municipal spaces.

# 4.2.1 Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure

According to the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 s38(1)(c)(ii), an accounting officer for a Department must take effective and appropriate steps to prevent unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure and any losses resulting from a criminal conduct. Sub-section (g) of the same section further states that should such expenditure be incurred, the accounting officer must immediately report particulars of the expenditure to the relevant Treasury. The Department incurred an irregular expenditure of R5 591 000 which was reported in the 2021/22 Annual Report. An investigation was conducted by the Special Investigation Unit (SIU) and one official who is employed by the Department was identified in the investigation report having participated in unlawful activity in relation to the irregular expenditure transaction. Criminal court proceedings are currently in progress and the Department is awaiting the outcome thereof in order to implement recommendations on the identified irregular expenditure. It should be noted that the irregular expenditure was condoned during 2022/23 financial year by Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury. In the 2022/23 financial year, the Department incurred Fruitless and wasteful expenditure of Four thousand rand (R4,360.00) which was due to no show on an arranged accommodation for officials. The Fruitless and wasteful expenditure has since been recovered from the affected parties.

# 4.2.2 Gender Based Violence Free Working Environment

Gender-based violence is a global pandemic that affect women and children of all races, colour and creeds. It is a serious violation of fundamental human rights and remains one of the most persistent development challenges. As part of the Departments' ongoing effort to fight Gender Based Violence and Femicide (GBVF), the Department will conduct awareness sessions to educate on how to identify and report GBVF issues. In most cases men are perceived as perpetrators of violence, however the men in the Department work together to promote a society free of gender-based violence by taking part in the men's forum, which is one of the activities outlined in the Annual Operational Plan of Human Resource Management Directorate. The Department has developed a policy and procedure on Sexual Harassment which outlines consequences on sexual harassment offences and guidelines to report such vile acts.

#### 4.2.3 Information Technology

The Department is working towards advanced IT solutions such as Microsoft Teams and other messaging platforms. These tools enable seamless communication and collaboration among employees, regardless of their physical location. This leads to better coordination, faster decision-making, and improved teamwork. Moreover, this will enable employees to work remotely, which can increase flexibility, work-life balance, and productivity. This can also help organizations attract and retain top talent from a wider geographic pool.

Improved ICT solutions and policies can also help improve efficiency in realizing the 4th Industrial Revolution in the workplace by enabling seamless communication and collaboration among employees. Additionally, implementing advanced technologies such as artificial intelligence, machine learning, and ICT can optimize processes, reduce errors, and enhance productivity. Furthermore, robust cybersecurity measures and data protection policies are essential to safeguard sensitive information and ensure compliance with regulations. Overall, investing in cutting-edge ICT solutions and implementing effective policies can drive innovation, competitiveness, and success in the rapidly evolving digital economy.

The Department will focus on the following key deliverables in ensuring that the Department respond to its mandate through building adequate capacity and support and monitor municipalities and supporting traditional Councils to perform their functions. The Department will focus on the following areas:

- Filling of critical funded vacant posts
- · Monitoring the spending of the allocated budget to avoid over or underspending
- Conduct capacity building interventions to employees in order enhance performance
- Implement action plans to mitigate strategic and operational risks identified which may hinder good performance of the Department

# 4.2.4 Stakeholder Analysis

Involvement of our stakeholders in executing the mandate of the Department is crucial and would assist in improvement of our client's performance. All programmes in the Department are interlinked as each programme views another programme as its internal stakeholder. All the core programmes require assistance from Programme 1 in terms of proper budgeting, reporting and allocation of human and capital resources in order to provide the necessary support to municipalities. Programme 1 also requires the core programmes to perform in terms of spending allocated budget and reporting in order to report accurate spending and meet its targets in accordance to the National Treasury benchmark as well as proper reporting in terms of financial and non-financial information. Therefore, all programmes within the Department needs to closely manage each other as they all have power and interest in execution of the Mandate of the Department.

External stakeholders of the Department comprise of Municipalities, Traditional Councils, Sector Departments (National/Provincial) as well as all Chapter 9 institutions in terms of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa are also key in assisting the Department to implement its plan and achieve the objectives/ outcomes that the Department intends to achieve. Provincial Treasury and SALGA are working together with the Department to assist municipalities to improve financial management and viability as well as ensuring that municipalities 'capacity to execute their functions is strengthened, hence they should be kept informed on the activities that the Department is doing to assist municipalities as they have the same interest in improving the performance of the municipalities. The National Department of Water and Sanitation is key in ensuring that municipalities utilises their Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) and Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) to ensure that there is provision of water and sanitation services in communities. The Department of Energy assists the Department in monitoring the implementation Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) for provision of Electricity services in communities.

In executing its co-ordination role of co-operative Governance, the Department facilitates implementation of the District Development Model through co-ordination of all sector Departments in the Provincial sphere of Government, sector Departments in the national sphere as well as private sector businesses/ organisations.

# 4.2.5 The status of the institution regarding compliance with the BBBEE Act

The Department has been assessed by an independent institution on compliance with the BBBEE Act and the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment verification certificate for the Department of Co-Operative Governance & Traditional Affairs for Financial Year end 31 March 2022 reflected the following:

- BEE status: level eight (8)
- BBBEE Procurement recognition level is 10%
- Total BEE score is 58.25 points

#### **Overview of 2024/25 Budget and MTEF Estimates**

Table 2: Summary	/ of na	vments and	l estimates:	Co-(	Onerative	Governance	and	Traditional Affairs
Table 2. Summary	ι οι μα	iyinenite and	collinates.	00-0		Governance	anu	Haultional Analis

		Outcome		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medi	um-term estima	tes
R thousand	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
1. Administration	127 198	140 572	151 939	168 480	168 480	168 480	140 788	214 536	226 166
2. Local Governance	197 455	209 686	250 089	287 525	287 525	286 046	327 446	274 016	280 123
3. Development and Planning	97 626	303 037	115 655	66 415	96 555	96 555	50 077	52 167	55 375
4. Traditional Institutional Management	110 167	107 277	155 564	255 783	289 405	289 405	246 093	182 219	192 343
5. The House of Traditional Leaders	17 535	16 001	20 910	22 605	24 605	26 084	22 735	22 899	25 695
Total payments and estimates:	549 981	776 573	694 157	800 808	866 570	866 570	787 139	745 837	779 702

# Table 2.1 Summary of Provincial Payments and estimates by economic classification: Co-Operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

		Outcome		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medi	um-term estima	tes
R thousand	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	appropriation	2023/24	countate	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Current payments	521 721	715 356	591 300	612 066	652 903	652 903	623 949	638 045	684 020
Compensation of employees	396 429	396 488	412 020	448 585	446 069	444 711	471 498	515 251	550 146
Goods and services	125 292	318 868	179 280	163 481	206 834	208 192	152 451	122 794	133 874
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	19 476	20 444	31 980	36 910	39 910	39 910	36 173	38 945	38 971
Provinces and municipalities	52	51	72	110	110	110	115	120	126
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	17 183	16 923	28 747	35 000	38 000	38 000	36 058	38 400	38 400
Households	2 241	3 470	3 161	1 800	1 800	1 800	_	425	445
Payments for capital assets	8 744	40 773	70 877	151 832	173 757	173 757	127 017	68 847	56 711
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 185	36 187	36 689	77 475	77 475	79 502	33 176	37 289	16 556
Machinery and equipment	5 559	4 586	3 299	30 757	32 682	30 655	42 685	16 921	40 155
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	_	30 889	43 600	63 600	63 600	51 156	14 637	-
Payments for financial assets	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification	549 981	776 573	694 157	800 808	866 570	866 570	787 139	745 837	779 702

# Explanation of the resources contribution to achieve the outputs

The budget of the Department is decreasing by R 79.431 million or 9.2 percent which is above the 4.9 CPI projections for 2024/25 compared to the 2023/24 financial year budget. This is due to budget reduction on equitable share and on special allocations under Programme 3 and 4 respectively.

#### **Compensation of Employees**

The compensation of employees' budget is increasing from R 448.585 million to R 471.498 million, which translate an increase of R 22.913 million or 5.1 percent.

# **Goods and Services**

The budget for Goods and Services is decreasing from R 163.481 million to R 152.451 million which is R 11.030 million or 6.7 percent, this is due to budget reduction on equitable share and on special allocations under Programme 3 and 4 respectively.

#### **Transfer and Subsidies**

The transfer payments budget is decreasing by R 0.737 million or 1.2 percent from R 36.910 million to R 36.173 million, this is due to budget reduction on equitable share.

#### **Payment for Capital Assets**

The Department will be embarking on a programme of construction, refurbishment and renovation of dilapidated Traditional Council offices across the province and implementation of Municipal Support Reporting Systems started in 2022/2023 FY until 2025/2026 FY. The total budget is decreasing from R 151.832 million to R 127.017 million which is R 24.815 million or 16.3 percent, this is due to budget reduction on equitable share and on special allocations under Programme 3 and 4 respectively.

# OVERVIEW OF 2019-2024 MTSF PRIORITIES, 2024/25 ANNUAL TARGETS AND BUDGETS

2019-2024 MTSF NDP Priorities	PROVINCIAL ACTIVITIES	2024/25 Targets	2024/25
			Budget R'000
PRIORITY 1 A Capable, Ethical	Implementation of anti-corruption measures in mu- nicipalities	20 Municipalities monitored on the extent to which anti-corruption measures are imple- mented	Operationa Budge
and Developmental State	Guide municipalities to comply MPRA	17 Municipalities guided to comply with MPRA	
	Support to municipalities in preparation for 2024 National and Provincial Elections	17 Municipalities monitored on basic infra- structure in voting stations for National and Provincial Elections	Operationa Budge
	Provision of funding for the Administration of Tradi- tional councils	61 Traditional councils supported to perform their functions	36 058
	Traditional Councils hosting cultural ceremonies	54 Traditional Councils supported on holding of Traditional Ceremonies	
	Reconstitution of traditional councils	60 Traditional councils reconstituted	8 378
	Construction of Traditional councils offices and provision of office furniture	8 Traditional councils constructed	60 176
	Renovation of Traditional council offices	9 Traditional councils offices renovated	
	Procurement of vehicles for Traditional Councils	56 Tools of trade provided to Traditional Councils	42 600
	Draw Amakhosi to take part in the advocacy against crime, Gender Based Violence and Femicide (GBVF)	4 Anti-GBVF interventions/ campaigns for traditional leadership	Operational Budget
	Monitor Initiation Practise through the PICC	60 Initiation schools complying with Custom- ary initiation Act	Operationa Budget
PRIORITY 2	Implementation of the Extended Public Works Pro- gramme	190 Work opportunities created though EPWP	2 309
Economic Trans- formation and Job Creation	Implementation of Anti-poverty strategy to reduce unemployment and poverty within the Province	3 Partnerships established to implement the Anti-Poverty Strategy	Operational Budget
oreation	Review LED strategies to include job creation initia- tives and skills development of SMMEs	3 Municipalities supported on the review of LED strategies	Operational Budget
	Development of Database of Business forums and NPOs in Municipalities	20 Municipalities supported on the implemen- tation of LED strategies	Operational Budget
PRIORITY 5 Spatial Integration,	Support the implementation of the PPMU pro- grammes approved by the DBSA	3 Programmes implemented by PPMU (Asset care, master planning and project prepara- tions)	As per DBSA approved grants
Human Settlements and Local Govern-	MIG programme implemented in municipalities	16 municipalities monitored on the implemen- tation of MIG programme	Operational Budget
ment	Monitoring development of dams	1 Regional dam development monitored	Operationa Budge
	<ul> <li>Monitor the implementation of the PSDF:</li> <li>Coordinate and monitor the development of RSDF (COGTA)</li> <li>Coordinate and monitor the development of Nko-</li> </ul>	2 PSDF projects monitored	Operational Budget
	si City		
	Monitor implementation of DDM One Plans	3 Districts monitored on the implementation of One Plans	Operationa Budget
	Monitor implementation of DDM One Plans	3 DDM projects monitored in Traditional communities	Operationa Budge
	Coordinate all preventative risk-reduction measures	17 municipalities supported on Fire Brigade Services	Operationa Budge
	Enhancing Bulk Power Supply to minimize the impact of municipal load reduction	17 Municipalities monitored on the implemen- tation of infrastructure delivery programmes	Operationa Budge
	Construction of the Regional Loskop Bulk Scheme	3 Districts supported to respond to water and sanitation incidences	Operationa Budge
	Further modification and upgrading of the Water Treatment Plant in Emalahleni local municipality to deal with Manganese contamination	16 municipalities supported on the recom- mended remedial measures to improve potable water quality	Operational Budget
	Supporting Districts to respond to water and sanita- tion incidences in Districts	3 districts supported to respond to water and sanitation incidences	Operational Budget

### 5. Institutional Programme Performance Information

### 5.1 Programme 1: Administration

### Programme purpose

This programme aims at providing effective financial, technical, political and administrative support to the Department in terms of Political guidance, Strategic Management, Risk Management, Legal Services, Financial Management, Security Management, Human Resource Management, Transversal services, Planning and Programme Management and Communication and IT services in accordance with the applicable Acts and policies of the Department.

# 5.1.1 Office of the MEC

#### 5.1.1.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/Actual performance			Estimated MTEF Period performance					
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
Efficient and effec- tive administrative support provided to the Department	Political guidance provided to Executive Mayors of Municipal- ities	Number of MUNIMEC forum held	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		

### 5.1.1.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of MUNIMEC forum held	2	1	-	1	-

### 5.1.2 Corporate Services

### 5.1.2.1 Finance

### 5.1.2.1.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators				Estimated performance	MTEF Period			
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
administrative support provided to the De- partment	Invoices paid within 30 days	Percentage of in- voices paid within 30 days	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	
	Risk manage- ment reports approved	Number of risk management reports approved	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	

#### 5.1.2.1.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Percentage of invoices paid within 30 days	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Number of risk management reports approved	5	1	1	1	2

### 5.1.2.2 Human Resource Management

#### 5.1.2.2.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators				Estimated performance	MTEF Period			
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
administrative support	to applicable	Percentage of compliance to ap- plicable prescripts	-	-	-	100%(4)	100%(5)	100%(5)	100%(5)	

# 5.1.2.2.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Percentage of compliance to applicable prescripts	100% (5)	100% (5)	100% (5)	100% (5)	100% (5)

### 5.1.2.3 Security Management

# 5.1.2.3.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators				Estimated performance	MTEF Peri	MTEF Period				
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27			
	Security as- sessments conducted	Number of secu- rity assessments conducted		-	8	8	8	8	8			

### 5.1.2.3.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of security assessments conducted	8	2	2	2	2

# 5.1.2.4 Communication and IT Support

# 5.1.2.4.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome		Output Indicators	Audited/A	ctual perf	ormance	Estimated performance	MTEF Pe	MTEF Period		
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Efficient and effective administra-	Departmental publications designed	Number of Departmental publications designed	-	-	17	17	17	17	17	
tive support provided to the Department	Departmental Disaster Man- agement Plan implemented	Number of assessment reports on the implemen- tation of the Departmental Disaster Management Plan	-	-	-	-	4	4	4	
	ICT systems functional	Number of ICT Systems monitored on functionality	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	

# 5.1.2.4.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of Departmental publications designed	17	4	5	4	4
Number of assessment reports on the implementation of the Departmental Disaster Management Plan	4	1	1	1	1
Number of ICT Systems monitored on functionality	2	2	2	2	2

### 5.1.3 Explanation of Planned Performance over the medium term period

Explanation of Planned Perfor- mance over the Medium term period	*	The outputs for this programme contributes to the MTSF Priority 1 of Building a capable, ethical and developmental state and the Provincial Priority of Sound Financial management
	*	Providing support to the Department through accurate, timely, compliant processing, monitoring and reporting on financial transactions and non- financial performance information which result into a sustained clean audit outcome, contribute to an efficient, effective administrative support provided to the Department
	*	In achieving the Departments' outcome 1 of efficient and effective administration support pro- vided to the core programmes within the Department. Proper support will be provided to mu- nicipalities and Traditional Councils in order for them to fulfil their responsibilities toward the communities, thus the impact of Spatial Transformed communities and sustainable livelihood in communities within the Province will be attained.
	*	The program also prioritises issues from the 2019–2024 MTSF Priority 1 Outcome 5: main- streaming gender, empowering youth, and empowering people with disabilities. This is done by implementing an employment equity plan, giving women priority in the implementation of a skills development program, and ensuring that women are represented in bids that are awarded and that payments are made to suppliers within 30 days.

# 5.1.4 Programme 1: Resource Considerations

#### Table 3: Summary of Payments and estimates: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medi	um-term estima	tes
R thousand	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
1. Office of the MEC	10 060	8 055	10 922	9 192	9 692	9 692	9 605	9 788	10 237
2. Corporate Services	117 138	132 517	141 017	159 288	158 788	158 788	131 183	204 748	215 929
Total payments and estimates: Programme 1	127 198	140 572	151 939	168 480	168 480	168 480	140 788	214 536	226 166

### Table 3.1Summary of Provincial Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

		Outcome		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medi	um-term estima	tes
R thousand	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Current payments	121 363	132 465	145 691	160 813	159 266	159 266	140 588	197 070	209 438
Compensation of employees	79 761	77 760	81 091	92 414	92 414	92 414	93 239	99 300	105 754
Goods and services	41 602	54 705	64 600	68 399	66 852	66 852	47 349	97 770	103 684
Interest and rent on land	_	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 293	3 521	3 233	1 910	1 910	1 910	115	545	571
Provinces and municipalities	52	51	72	110	110	110	115	120	126
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 241	3 470	3 161	1 800	1 800	1 800	_	425	445
Payments for capital assets	3 502	4 586	3 015	5 757	7 304	7 304	85	16 921	16 157
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	_	-	-	420	-	_	_
Machinery and equipment	3 502	4 586	3 015	5 757	7 304	6 884	85	16 921	16 157
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Payments for financial assets	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification: Programme 1	127 198	140 572	151 939	168 480	168 480	168 480	140 788	214 536	226 166

# Explanation of the resources contribution to achieve the outputs

This programme carries the contractual obligations and centralised services of the Department hence the biggest slice of the operational Goods and Services budget of R 47.349 million or 31.1 percent.

# 5.2 PROGRAMME 2: LOCAL GOVERNANCE

### Programme Purpose

This programme aims at strengthening the administrative and financial capacity of municipalities as well as deepening democracy at local level in order to ensure that Municipalities perform their developmental responsibilities.

# 5.2.1 Municipal Administration

# 5.2.1.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output	Audited/A	Actual per	formance	Estimated performance	MTEF Pe	riod	
		Indicators	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Improved gov- ernance and performance in municipalities	Municipal Senior Management with signed Perfor- mance Agreements	Number of munic- ipalities assessed on signed Senior Management Perfor- mance Agreements	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
i i i	Municipalities im- plementing systems and procedures for personnel admin- istration in line with S67 of MSA	Number of munici- palities monitored on the implementation of systems and proce- dures for personnel administration in line with S67 of the MSA	3	20	20	20	20	20	20
	Municipalities with consequence management actions taken on non-compliance for the effectiveness of Section 79 and 80 committees	Number of munici- palities with conse- quence management actions taken on non-compliance for the effectiveness of Section 79 and 80 committees	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	Municipalities with consequence management actions taken on non-compliance for the effectiveness of Local Labour Forum	Number of munici- palities with conse- quence management actions taken on non-compliance for the effectiveness of Local Labour Forum	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	Municipalities with effective Troikas	Number of munici- palities monitored on effectiveness of the municipal Troika in executing its functions	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	Municipalities with reviewed By-Laws	Number of munic- ipalities supported to review municipal By-Laws	9	9	12	14	14	14	14
	Municipalities assessed on compliance with cascading of PMDS in line with Municipal Staff Regulations	Number of munic- ipalities assessed on compliance with cascading of PMDS in line with Municipal Staff Regulations	-	-	5	5	20	20	20
	Municipalities implementing reviewed staff establishment	Number of munici- palities monitored on implementation of reviewed staff estab- lishment	-	-	-	-	20	20	20
	Municipalities com- plying with MSA Regulations on the appointment of senior managers	Number of munic- ipalities supported to comply with MSA Regulations on the appointment of senior managers	6	20	20	5	5	5	5

# 5.2.1.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of municipalities assessed on signed Senior Manage- ment Performance Agreements	20	-	20	-	-
Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of systems and procedures for personnel administration in line with S67 of the MSA	20	3	7	4	6
Number of Municipalities with consequence management actions taken on non-compliance for the effectiveness of Section 79 and 80 committees	20	7	7	3	3
Number of municipalities with consequence management actions taken on non-compliance for the effectiveness of Local Labour Forum	20	7	7	3	3
Number of municipalities monitored on effectiveness of the munic- ipal Troika in executing its functions	20	7	7	3	3
Number of municipalities supported to review municipal By-Laws	14	4	3	3	4
Number of municipalities assessed on compliance with cascad- ing of PMDS in line with Municipal Staff Regulations	20	20	-	-	-
Number of municipalities monitored on implementation of re- viewed staff establishment	20	5	5	5	5

# 5.2.1.3 Sector Specific Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of municipalities supported to comply with MSA Regula-	5	2	2	1	-
tions on the appointment of senior managers					

# 5.2.1.4 Inter-Governmental Relations

# 5.2.1.4.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/Actual performance			Estimated performance	MTEF Period			
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Improved gov- ernance and performance in municipal-	Functional IGR structures at Dis- trict level	Number of district mu- nicipalities monitored on the functionality of IGR structures	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	
ities	Municipalities with basic infrastructure in voting stations for National and Provincial Elections	Number of munici- palities monitored on basic infrastructure in voting stations for National and Provincial Elections	-	-	-	17	17	-	-	
	Responses on petitions	Percentage of respons- es on petitions	-	-	2 reports	100%	100%	100%	100%	

# 5.2.1.4.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of district municipalities monitored on the functionality of IGR structures	3	3	3	3	3
Number of municipalities monitored on basic infrastructure in voting stations for National and Provincial Elections	17	17	-	-	-
Percentage of responses on petitions	100%	-	100%	-	100%

# 5.2.2 Municipal Finance

# 5.2.2.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/A	ctual perf	ormance	Estimated performance	MTEF Per	iod	
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Improved governance and performance in municipalities	Municipalities im- plementing Audit Action Plans	Number of munic- ipalities supported to implement Audit Action Plans	-	-	20	20	20	20	20
e s r s t s	Revenue enhancement strategies implemented in municipalities	Number of munici- palities monitored on the implementation of revenue enhancement strategies	-	-	17	17	17	17	17
	Section 131 of the MFMA report submitted to legislature	Number of reports on the state of municipal finance in terms of section 131 of the MFMA	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
	Municipalities complying with the MPRA	Number of municipal- ities guided to comply with the MPRA	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
	Municipalities implementing anti-corruption measures	Number of municipal- ities monitored on the extent to which an- ti-corruption measures are implemented	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	Reduced Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruit- less and Wasteful expenditure	Number of munici- palities supported to reduce Unauthorised, Irregular, Wasteful and Fruitless expenditure	-	4	20	20	18	18	18

# 5.2.2.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of municipalities supported to implement Audit Action Plans	20	20	20	20	20
Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of revenue enhancement strategies	17	4	5	4	4
Number of reports on the state of municipal finance in terms of section 131 of the MFMA	1	-	1	-	-

# 5.2.2.3 Sector specific Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of municipalities guided to comply with the MPRA	17	5	4	4	4
Number of municipalities monitored on the extent to which anti-cor- ruption measures are implemented	20	5	5	5	5
Number of municipalities supported to reduce Unauthorised, Irregular, Wasteful and Fruitless expenditure	18	5	5	5	3

# 5.2.3 Public Participation

### 5.2.3.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/A	ctual perfo	ormance	Estimated performance	MTEF Period			
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
ernance and performance in municipalities g	Municipalities participating in community based local governance pro- cesses	Number of munic- ipalities support- ed to promote participation in community based local governance processes	3	3	3	3	20	20	20	
	Functional Ward Commit- tees main- tained	Number of munic- ipalities support- ed to maintain functional ward committees	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	
	Municipalities supported to re- solve community concerns	Number of municipalities supported to resolve community concerns	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	

# 5.2.3.2 Sector specific Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of municipalities supported to promote participation in community based local governance processes	20	5	5	5	5
Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees	17	17	17	17	17
Number of municipalities supported to resolve community concerns	17	17	17	17	17

### 5.2.4 Capacity Development

# 5.2.4.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/Actual performance			Estimated performance	MTEF Period			
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Improved gov- ernance and performance in municipalities	Workplace Skills plans implemented in municipalities	Number of munic- ipalities monitored on the implementa- tion of WSPs	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	
	Municipal Skills Audit implemented in Municipalities	Number of munic- ipalities supported to conduct Skills Audit in line with the Local Govern- ment Municipal Staff Regulations	-	-	-	20	3	17	17	
	Capacity build- ing interventions conducted in municipalities	Number of capacity building interven- tions conducted in municipalities	-	3	4	4	8	5	5	

# 5.2.4.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of WSPs	20	20	20	20	20
Number of municipalities supported to conduct Skills Audit in line with the Local Government Municipal Staff Regulations	3	-	-	-	3

# 5.2.4.3 Sector specific Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of capacity building interventions conducted in	8	-	3	2	3
municipalities					

# 5.2.5 Municipal Performance Monitoring Reporting and Evaluation

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited//	Actual per	formance	Estimated performance	MTEF Pe	eriod	
		maioatoro	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Improved gover- nance and perfor- mance in municipal-	Municipal support plans monitored	Number of mu- nicipal support plans monitored	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
ities	Feedback on assessment of the alignment of municipal SDBIPs to IDPs	Number of municipalities supported to align SDBIPs with IDPs	-	-	-	20	20	20	20
	Feedback on the assessment of Municipal Annual Reports in line with MFMA Circular No. 63	Number of municipal Annual Reports assessed in line with MFMA Circular No. 63	-	-	-	20	20	20	20
	Section 47 report compiled as pre- scribed by the MSA	Number of Section 47 reports compiled as prescribed by the MSA	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
	Feedback to mu- nicipalities on the institutionalization of the performance management system (PMS)	Number of municipalities supported to institutionalize the performance management system (PMS)	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	Municipalities monitored on the implementation of GBVF responsive programmes	Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of GBVF respon- sive programmes	-	17	20	20	20	20	20

# 5.2.5.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

# 5.2.5.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of municipal support plans monitored	1	1	1	1	1
Number of municipalities supported to align SDBIPs with IDPs	20	20	-	-	-
Number of municipal Annual Reports assessed in line with MFMA Circular No. 63	20	-	20	-	-

# 5.2.5.3 Sector specific Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of Section 47 reports compiled as prescribed by the MSA	1	-	1	-	-
Number of municipalities supported to institutionalize the performance man- agement system (PMS)	20	5	5	5	5
Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of GBVF responsive programmes	20	5	5	5	5

Outcome 0	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/Actual perfor- mance			Estimated performance	MTEF Period			
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Improved governance and perfor-	Functional Thusong Service Centres	Number of Thusong Service Centres moni- tored on functionality	24	24	23	23	21	21	21	
mance in municipalities	Batho Pele institu- tionalized in munici- palities	Number of municipali- ties supported to institu- tionalize Batho Pele	17	17	17	20	20	20	20	
	Municipalities monitored on the im- plementation of com- munity satisfaction survey recommen- dations	Number of munici- palities monitored on the implementation of community satisfaction survey recommenda- tions	-	-	-	17	17	-	-	

# 5.2.6.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

# 5.2.6.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of Thusong Service Centres monitored on functionality	21	7	6	4	4
Number of municipalities supported to institutionalize Batho Pele	20	8	6	4	2
Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of community satisfaction survey recommendations	17	17	17	-	-

# 5.2.7 Explanation of Planned Performance over the Medium term period

Explanation of	The Outputs for this programme directly contributes to the National and Provincial Priority 1 of Building a capa-
Planned Performance	ble, ethical and developmental state. The outcome is also linked to the following National and Provincial
over the Medium term	priority:
	pronty.
period	<ul> <li>2019-2024 MTSF Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government.</li> </ul>
	The outputs that the Programme intend to achieve will contribute to the outcome of improved governance and performance in municipalities, through monitoring and supporting municipalities on capacitation of municipal officials and Councillors, strengthening oversight committees and appointment of suitable senior managers. In im- proving the performance of municipalities, the Department will conduct municipal performance review sessions, implementing municipal support plans where gaps are identified for improvement and support municipalities to implement acceptable service standards. The Department will further support municipalities in maintaining functionality of ward committees to contribute to improved channels of communication, guiding on compliance with Municipal Rates and Property Act to ensure revenue enhancement and supporting municipalities to reduce prohibited expenditure (Unauthorised, Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure). Eventually, the achieve- ment of this outcome will result in municipalities capable to manage their own affairs, exercise their powers and perform their functions to contribute to the realization of the impact statement of spatially transformed communi- ties and sustainable livelihood.
	The programme has also prioritised cross cutting issues from the 2019-2024 MTSF Priority 1 outcome 5: mainstreaming of gender, empowerment of youth and persons with disabilities by monitoring the appointment of senior managers in line with MSA regulations as well as monitoring GBVF responsive programmes implemented

#### 5.2.8 Programme 2: Resource considerations

#### Table 4: Summary of Payments and estimates: Local Governance

	Outcome		Main appropriation	Adjusted Revised appropriation estimate		Medium-term estimates			
R thousand	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
1. Office of the MEC	10 060	8 055	10 922	9 192	9 692	9 692	9 605	9 788	10 237
2. Corporate Services	117 138	132 517	141 017	159 288	158 788	158 788	131 183	204 748	215 929
Total payments and estimates: Programme 1	127 198	140 572	151 939	168 480	168 480	168 480	140 788	214 536	226 166

#### Table 4.1 Summary of Provincial Payments and estimates by economic classification: Local Governance

		Outcome		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medi	um-term estima	tes
R thousand	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Current payments	121 363	132 465	145 691	160 813	159 266	159 266	140 588	197 070	209 438
Compensation of employees	79 761	77 760	81 091	92 414	92 414	92 414	93 239	99 300	105 754
Goods and services	41 602	54 705	64 600	68 399	66 852	66 852	47 349	97 770	103 684
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 293	3 521	3 233	1 910	1 910	1 910	115	545	571
Provinces and municipalities	52	51	72	110	110	110	115	120	126
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 241	3 470	3 161	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	425	445
Payments for capital assets	3 502	4 586	3 015	5 757	7 304	7 304	85	16 921	16 157
Buildings and other fixed structures	_	_	_	-	_	420	-	-	_
Machinery and equipment	3 502	4 586	3 015	5 757	7 304	6 884	85	16 921	16 157
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Payments for financial assets	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification: Programme 1	127 198	140 572	151 939	168 480	168 480	168 480	140 788	214 536	226 166

#### Explanation of the resources contribution to achieving the outputs

The goods and services budget is increasing by R 7.881 million or 16.4 percent. The programme will continue to focus on implementing the Integrated Municipal Support Plan (IMSP), the electronic Municipal Monitoring and Support System (MMSS), Capacity Development of Local Government Officials and Skills Audit within Local Government.

### 5.3 PROGRAMME 3: DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

#### Programme purpose

This programme aims at strengthening Municipalities on development and planning requirements as well as coordinating and enhancing the delivering of quality infrastructure to improve the provision of basic services in local government level.

### 5.3.1 Strategy Development, Research, Policy and Planning (IDP Coordination)

# 5.3.1.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/Actual performance			Estimated performance	MTEF Pe	ITEF Period		
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Improved plan- ning, development coordination and access to basic services	Municipalities monitored on the prescribed IDP process	Number of munici- palities monitored on the prescribed IDP process	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	
	Legally compliant IDPs	Number of munici- palities with legally compliant IDPs	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	
	Districts monitored on the implemen- tation of One Plans	Number of Districts/ Metros monitored on the implementa- tion of One Plans	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	

### 5.3.1.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of municipalities monitored on the prescribed IDP process	20	20	20	20	20

# 5.3.1.3 Sector specific Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of municipalities with legally compliant IDPs	20	20	-	-	-
Number of Districts/Metros monitored on the implementation of One Plans	3	-	3	-	3

#### 5.3.2 Spatial Planning

### 5.3.2.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/Actual performance			Estimated performance	MTEF Pe	riod	
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Improved planning, development coordination and access	Municipal SDFs com- pliant with SPLUMA provisions	Number of munic- ipalities supported with SDF alignment to the SPLUMA provisions	20	20	20	1	1	1	1
to basic services	Municipal geograph- ical information ser- vices implemented	Number of munic- ipalities supported with geographical information services	8	12	16	20	20	20	20
	Municipal SDFs implemented	Number of munic- ipalities supported with SDF implemen- tation	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	Provincial Spatial Development Frame- work (PSDF) projects monitored	Number of PSDF projects monitored	2	2	3	4	2	2	2

# 5 3.2.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of municipalities supported with SDF alignment to the SPLUMA provi-	1	1	1	1	1
sions					
Number of municipalities supported with geographical information services	20	4	5	6	5
Number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation	20	4	5	6	5
Number of PSDF projects monitored	2	2	2	2	2

# 5.3.3 Land Use Management

# 5.3.3.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/Actual performance			Estimated performance	MTEF Period		
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Improved planning, development coordi- nation and access to	Land develop- ments evaluated	Number of land developments evaluated	34	36	41	30	30	30	30
basic services	Surveyed land in the province	Number of survey services rendered in the Province	117	219	164	150	150	150	150
	Processed SPLUMA matters implemented on Land Use Management	Number of munici- palities supported in the implementation of SPLUMA on LUM	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
	Erven (stands) created for hu- man settlements	Number of munic- ipalities assisted with subdivision of land parcels to cre- ate erven for human settlements	-	-	3	3	3	3	3

# 5.3.3.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of land developments evaluated	30	5	10	10	5
Number of survey services rendered in the Province	150	35	40	40	35
Number of municipalities supported in the implementation of SPLUMA on LUM	20	20	20	20	20
Number of municipalities assisted with subdivision of land parcels to create erven for human settlements	3	-	-	-	3

# 5.3.4 Local Economic Development

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/Actual performance			Estimated performance	MTEF Period		
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Improved planning, development coordination	Municipal LED strat- egies implemented	Number of municipal- ities supported on the implementation of LED strategies	-	-	-	20	20	20	20
and access to basic services	Reviewed LED strategies	Number of munici- palities supported to review LED strategies	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Established partner- ships to implement Anti-Poverty strategy	Number of partner- ships established to implement Anti-Poverty strategy	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
	Work opportunities created through the EPWP Youth Waste Management Project	Number of work oppor- tunities created through EPWP Youth Waste Management Project	140	140	140	190	190	190	190
	Municipal Youth Desks established	Number of municipal Youth Desks estab- lished	6	-	-	9	5	-	-
	Work opportunities reported through Community Work Programme	Number of work opportunities reported through Community Work Programme	17 Munici- palities	27 436	28 546	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000

# 5.3.4.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of municipalities supported on the implementation of LED strategies	20	-	10	-	10
Number of municipalities supported to review LED strategies	3	3	3	3	3
Number of partnerships established to implement Anti-Poverty strategy	3	-	-	-	3
Number of work opportunities created through EPWP Youth Waste Management Project	190	190	190	190	190
Number of municipal Youth Desks established	5	-	-	5	5

# 5.3.4.3 Sector specific Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of Work Opportunities reported through Community Work Programme	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000

# 5.3.5 Municipal Infrastructure

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/Actual p	erformanc	e	Estimated performance	MTEF P	MTEF Period			
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27		
Improved planning, development coordination and access to basic	DBSA funded programmes Imple- mented	Number of programmes implemented by the PPMU	4 Municipalities supports on the implementation of municipal plans	3	3	3	3	3	3		
		Number of munic- ipalities monitored on the imple- mentation of MIG programme	17	16	16	16	16	16	16		
	PMUs assessed on MIG performance	Number of PMUs in municipalities assessed on MIG performance	17	16	16	16	16	16	16		
	Indigent policies implemented in municipali- ties	Number of munic- ipalities monitored on the implemen- tation of indigent policies	17	17	17	17	17	17	17		
ture on na grants Infrastruct delivery pr implement municipali (Water, Sa Electricity	Districts expendi- ture on national grants	Number of dis- tricts monitored on the spending of National Grants	-	3	3	3	3	3	3		
	Infrastructure delivery programme implemented in municipalities (Water, Sanitation, Electricity and Re- fuse Removal)	Number of munic- ipalities monitored on the implemen- tation of infra- structure delivery programmes	17	17	17	17	17	17	17		

# 5.3.5.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of programmes implemented by the PPMU	3	-	-	-	3
Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of MIG programme	16	16	16	16	16
Number of PMUs in municipalities assessed on MIG performance	16	16	-	-	16

# 5.3.3.3 Sector specific Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of indigent policies	17	4	4	4	5
Number of districts monitored on the spending of National Grants	3	-	3	-	-
Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes	17	17	17	17	17

# 5.3.5.4 Water Services

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/	Actual perfe	ormance	Estimated performance	MTEF Period			
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Improved plan- ning, develop- ment coordina- tion and access to basic services	Remedial mea- sures to improve potable water quality	Number of munic- ipalities support- ed with remedial measures to improve potable water quality	17	17	17	17	16	16	16	
	Remedial mea- sures to improve effluent quality	Number of municipalities supported with remedial mea- sures to improve effluent quality	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	
	Remedial mea- sures to improve water conserva- tion management	Number of munic- ipalities support- ed with remedial measures to improve water conservation management	-	-	-	-	17	17	17	
	Regional dam development	Number of Regional dam development monitored	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	
	Replacement of asbestos pipes projects implemented in municipalities	Number of municipalities monitored on the replacement of asbestos pipes projects	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	
	Technical support provided to dis- tricts to respond to water and sani- tation incidences	Number of dis- tricts supported to respond to wa- ter and sanitation incidences	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	

# 5.3.5.4.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of municipalities supported with remedial measures to improve potable water quality	16	4	4	4	4
Number of municipalities supported with remedial measures to improve effluent quality	17	5	4	4	4
Number of municipalities supported with remedial measures to improve water conservation management	17	5	4	4	4
Number of Regional dam development monitored	1	-	1	-	1
Number of municipalities monitored on the replacement of asbestos pipes projects	4	-	4	-	4
Number of districts supported to respond to water and sanitation incidences	3	-	3	-	3

# 5.3.6 Disaster Management

# 5.3.6.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/Actual performance			Estimated performance	MTEF Period			
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
, U,	provided on	Number of districts supported on the implementation of di- saster response plans	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	
	Municipalities supported on Fire Brigade Services	Number of municipali- ties supported on Fire Brigade Services	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	
	Functional Disaster Manage- ment Centres	Number of munici- palities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	

# 5.3.6.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

al targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
:	3	3	3	3
a	i targets	3	Targets     Q1     Q2       3     3	Targets         Q1         Q2         Q3           3         3         3         3

# 5.3.6.3 Sector specific Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of municipalities supported on Fire Brigade Services	17	3	6	6	2
Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management	3	3	3	3	3
Centres					

# 5.3.8 Explanation of Planned Performance over the Medium term period

Explanation of Planned Perfor- mance over the Medium term	The Outputs for this programme directly contributes to the National and Provincial Priority 5 of Spatial integration, human settlements and local government. The outcome is also linked to the following National and Provincial priorities:
period	2019-2024 MTSF Priority 1: Building a capable, ethical and developmental state;
	2019-2024 MTSF Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation;
	The planned performance responds to direct effects of uncoordinated planning and development in respect of un- stainable service delivery, basic service backlog, unemployment, spatial disintegration, insecurity of tenure, ineffi- cient and ineffective land use management, poor project and Programme management, and disaster incidences.
	The outputs that the Programme intend to achieve will contribute to the outcome of improved planning, development coordination and access to basic services through supporting developments, surveying land, promoting security of tenure in identified settlements, speedy processing of applications by municipalities; implementation of SDFs proposals. Initiatives including GIS; IDPs that adequately respond to the needs and priorities of communities. Implementation of programmes aimed at the reduction of unemployment, poverty and inequality. Implementation of projects funded by the national grants by municipalities including the Municipal Infrastructure grants will contribute to the reduction of backlog and increase access to basic services (water, sanitation, electricity and refuse removal). The Department will also support the functionality of the Waste Water and Water Treatment Works to improve the adequate supply of water and sanitation services. The reduction of disaster incidences will also result in the achievement of the outcome. The achievement of the outcome will assist in realizing the impact of spatial transformation and sustained livelihood within the Province.
	In realizing the outcome, the Department will implement enablers such as planning, infrastructural, economic and environmental interventions; programmes of the provincial project management unit, capacity building; Anti-Poverty Strategy; District Development Model as well as provision of adequate tools of trade.

# 5.3.8 Programme 3: Resource Considerations

#### Table 5: Summary of Payments and estimates: Development and Planning

		Outcome			Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medi	um-term estimat	tes
R thousand	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
1. Office Support	1 790	276	32	1 909	1 744	1 744	1 903	2 056	2 150
2. Spatial Planning	4 468	4 508	2 640	6 144	5 509	5 509	4 191	5 704	5 964
3. Land Use Management	12 455	13 136	12 596	14 664	12 048	12 048	13 658	15 175	15 588
4. IDP Coordination	2 485	2 716	3 399	3 734	3 676	3 676	3 806	3 975	4 155
5. Local Economic Development	7 613	7 291	9 407	8 742	11 128	11 128	7 731	5 748	6 006
6. Municipal Infrastracture	7 457	4 497	7 917	11 826	12 158	12 158	10 202	10 559	11 030
7. Disaster Management	61 358	270 613	79 664	19 396	50 292	50 292	8 586	8 950	10 482
Total payments and estimates: Programme 3	97 626	303 037	115 655	66 415	96 555	96 555	50 077	52 167	55 375

#### Table 5.1 Summary of Provincial Payments and estimates by economic classification: Development and Planning

		Outcome		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medi	um-term estimat	tes
R thousand	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Current payments	97 626	267 721	103 358	56 415	86 177	86 177	50 077	52 167	55 375
Compensation of employees	35 481	32 890	36 334	47 026	44 510	44 510	43 440	46 328	49 339
Goods and services	62 145	234 831	67 024	9 389	41 667	41 667	6 637	5 839	6 036
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	35 316	12 297	10 000	10 378	10 378	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	35 316	12 013	-	-	1 607	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	284	10 000	10 378	8 771	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification: Programme 3	97 626	303 037	115 655	66 415	96 555	96 555	50 077	52 167	55 375

# Explanation of the resources contribution to achieving the outputs

The goods and services budget is decreasing by R 2.752 million or 29.3 percent due to the once-off allocation budget for Disaster Relief Materials.

### 5.4 PROGRAMME 4: TRADITIONAL INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT

#### Programme purpose

The programme aims at strengthening the institution of Traditional Leadership in order to fulfil its mandate through sound financial and administrative management of Traditional Councils.

# 5.4.1 Traditional Institutional Administration

# 5.4.1.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/Act	ual performance	Estimated performance	MTEF Period			
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Improved perfor- mance of Traditional Councils	Capacity building programmes implement- ed for Traditional Councils	Number of capacity building pro- grammes imple- mented for Tradition- al Councils	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	Traditional Leadership claims processed	Percentage of Tradi- tional Leadership claims processed	-	-	100% (6)	100% (4)	100% (4)	100% (4)	100% (4)
	Traditional Leadership Succession disputes processed	Percentage of Tradi- tional Leadership Succession disputes processed	6 Traditional Leadership succession claims/ disputes processed	133% (8) Traditional Leadership Succession claims/disputes received and processed	133% (4)	100% (1)	100% (1)	100% (1)	100% (1)
	Traditional Councils supported to perform their functions	Number of Traditional Councils supported to perform their functions	60	60	60	61	61	61	61

# 5.4.1.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of capacity building programmes implemented for Traditional Councils	2	-	1	1	-
Percentage of traditional leadership claims processed	100% (4)	25% (1)	25% (1)	25% (1)	25% (1)

### 5.4.1.3 Sector specific Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicator	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Percentage of Traditional Leadership succession disputes processed	100% (1)	-	-	-	100% (1)
Number of Traditional Councils supported to perform their functions	61	14	17	13	17

### 5.4.2 Traditional Resource Administration

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/Actual performance			Estimated performance	MTEF Period		
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Improved performance of Traditional	Tools of trade pro- vided to Traditional Councils Tools of trade pro-	Number of tools of trade provided to Traditional councils Number of Traditional	- 60	- 60	- 60	- 61	56 61	- 61	- 61
Councils	vided to Traditional Councils verified	Councils' tools of trade verified	00	00	00	01	01	01	01
	Traditional/Kings' Councils supported on the holding of cultural ceremonies	Number of Traditional/ Kings Councils sup- ported on the holding of cultural ceremonies	-	-	45	52	54	60	60

# 5.4.2.1 Outcomes, outputs, performance indicators and targets

# 5.4.2.1 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of tools of trade provided to Traditional Councils	56	-	-	-	56
Number of Traditional Councils' tools of trade verified	61	30	14	-	17
Number of Traditional/Kings Councils supported on the holding of cultural ceremonies	54	8	18	24	4

# 5.4.3 Rural Development Facilitation

# 5.4.3.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/A	Audited/Actual performance			MTEF Period			
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
performance of Tradition- al Councils Traditic particip varticip ward C Partner ments betwee	Traditional councils participating in IDP processes	Number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in IDP processes	56	58	60	58	60	60	60	
	Traditional councils participating in Ward Committees	Number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in Ward Committees	40	45	50	58	60	60	60	
	Partnership agree- ments that exist between Traditional Councils and PPPs	Number of partnership agreements that exist between Traditional Councils and PPPs	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	
	Traditional Councils reconstituted	Number of Traditional Councils reconstituted	-	-	-	50	60	-	-	
	Traditional Councils' offices constructed	Number of Traditional Councils' offices con- structed	-	-	-	23	8	-	-	
	Traditional Coun- cils'/ Kings' offices renovated	Number of Traditional Councils'/ Kings' offices renovated	-	-	-	18	9	5	-	

# 5.4.3.1 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in IDP processes	60	-	22	17	21
Number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in Ward Committees	60	18	15	13	14
Number of partnership agreements that exist between Traditional Councils and PPPs	4	-	-	-	4
Number of Traditional Councils reconstituted	60	-	-	-	60
Number of Traditional Councils' offices constructed	8	-	-	-	8
Number of Traditional Councils'/ Kings' offices renovated	9	-	-	-	9

### 5.4.4 Traditional Land Administration

# 5.4.4.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/Actual performance			Estimated performance	MTEF Period			
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Improved performance of Traditional Councils	Traditional land cases resolved	Number of Traditional land cases resolved within two months of receipt	17	18	17	18	18	20	20	
	Traditional Coun- cils participating in Land Use Planning	Number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in Land Use Planning	50	55	60	40	48	58	58	
	Traditional Councils' Land jurisdiction cases processed	Number of traditional councils' land jurisdic- tion cases processed	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	

# 5.4.4.1 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of Traditional land cases resolved within two months of receipt	18	5	5	4	4
Number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in Land Use Planning	48	-	-	-	40
Number of traditional councils' land jurisdiction cases processed	5	-	-	-	5

# 5.4.5: Explanation of Planned Performance over the Medium Term Period

Explanation of Planned Perfor- mance over the	The Outputs of this programme directly contributes to the National and Provincial Priority 1 of Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. The outcome is also linked to the following National and Provincial priorities:
Medium term period	♦ 2019-2024 MTSF Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation;
	✤ 2019-2024 MTSF Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government.
	The outputs that the Programme intend to achieve will contribute to the outcome of improved performance of Traditional Councils through supporting traditional/kings council on participation in municipal affairs, clear accountability to the public, and adequate tools of trade towards the impact of improving access to service delivery in traditional communities.
	The contribution of the planned performance is that the programme aims at ensuring the functionality of traditional/ King councils and improved cooperation with government through sound financial administration, clear accountabil- ity to the public, adequate tools of trade, formal and informal partnership agreements between private investors with Traditional councils, effective participation in Council sittings, OVS, and Ward Committees.
	Capacity building, tools of trade, participation in municipal affairs, sound financial administration as well as holding of cultural ceremonies will enable functionality of traditional/king councils and cooperation with government and that will result in the provision of basic services within Traditional communities and the impact of spatially transformation and sustained livelihoods within the Province will be attained.

#### 5.4.5: Programme 4: Resource Considerations

#### Expenditure Estimates

### Table 5: Summary of Payments and estimates: Traditional Institutional Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medi	um-term estimat	tes
R thousand	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
1. Office Support	1 720	2 263	1 395	2 173	2 173	2 173	2 199	2 343	2 449
2. Traditional Institutional Administration	13 971	14 782	13 978	18 720	18 720	18 720	18 924	19 904	20 797
3. Traditional Resource Adiministration	83 112	81 723	95 310	118 216	121 216	121 216	147 242	110 724	140 042
4. Rural Development Facilitation	8 087	5 807	41 392	113 046	143 668	143 668	74 168	45 386	25 020
5. Traditional Land Administration	3 277	2 702	3 489	3 628	3 628	3 628	3 560	3 862	4 035
Total payments and estimates: Programme 4	110 167	107 277	155 564	255 783	289 405	289 405	246 093	182 219	192 343

#### Table 5.1Summary of Provincial Payments and estimates by economic classification: Traditional Institutional Management

		Outcome		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medi	um-term estima	tes
R thousand	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Current payments	88 210	89 483	102 141	128 308	158 930	158 930	134 259	106 530	113 389
Compensation of employees	86 314	86 679	87 149	95 211	95 211	95 211	96 803	103 095	109 796
Goods and services	1 896	2 804	14 992	33 097	63 719	63 719	37 456	3 435	3 593
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	17 183	16 923	28 747	35 000	38 000	38 000	36 058	38 400	38 400
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	17 183	16 923	28 747	35 000	38 000	38 000	36 058	38 400	38 400
Households	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Payments for capital assets	4 774	871	24 676	92 475	92 475	92 475	75 776	37 289	40 554
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 185	871	24 676	77 475	77 475	77 475	33 176	37 289	16 556
Machinery and equipment	1 589	-	-	15 000	15 000	15 000	42 600	-	23 998
Heritage assets	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	_	_	-	_	-		_	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification: Programme 4	110 167	107 277	155 564	255 783	289 405	289 405	246 093	182 219	192 343

#### Explanation of the resources contribution to achieving the outputs

The goods and services budget is increasing by R 4.359 million or 13.2 percent. This is due to a special allocation for the reconstitution of Traditional Councils amounting to R 8.378 million. The Department will continue implementing the programme of construction, refurbishment and renovation of dilapidated Traditional councils offices across the province started in 2022/2023 financial year until 2024/2025 financial year.

# 5.5 PROGRAMME 5: HOUSE OF TRADITIONAL LEADERS

### Programme Purpose

The Mpumalanga House of Traditional Leaders (MPHTL) Programme performs an oversight function over Government Departments and Agencies pertaining service delivery projects and Programmes in Traditional communities.

#### 5.5.1 Administration of the House of Traditional Leaders (Business Support)

#### 5.5.1.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/A	Audited/Actual performance			MTEF Period		
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Developed communities in areas of	Matters affecting the business of the HTL processed	Number of matters affecting the business of the HTL processed	1	1	1	4	4	4	4
traditional leadership Approved research reports on Gene- alogy Legal services impacting on the institution of Tradi- tional and Khoi-San Number of approved research reports on genealogy Number of legal services impacting o the institution of Tra- ditional and Khoi-San	· ·	6	6	6	4	8	8	8	
	impacting on the institution of Tradi-	Number of legal services impacting on the institution of Tra- ditional and Khoi-San Leadership rendered	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
	Initiation schools complying with Cus- tomary Initiation Act	Number of initiation schools complying with Customary Initia- tion Act	-	-	39	230	60	60	60

#### 5.5.1.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of matters affecting the business of the HTL processed	4	1	1	1	1
Number of approved research reports on genealogy	8	2	2	2	2
Number of Legal services impacting on the institution of Traditional and Khoi- San Leadership rendered	8	2	2	2	2
Number of initiation schools complying with Customary Initiation Act	60	20	40	-	-

### 5.5.2 Committees and Local Houses (Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders)

# 5.5.2.1 Provincial Committees

# 5.5.2.1.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/Actual performance			Estimated performance	MTEF Per	MTEF Period	
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Developed Communities in areas of	Functional Provincial House Committees	Number of functional Provincial House Com- mittees	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
traditional leadership	Traditional Coun- cils implementing Rural Invest program	Number of Traditional Councils monitored on the implementation of Rural Invest program	-	-	-	4	3	3	3
	Anti GBVF interventions/ campaigns for traditional leadership	Number of Anti GBVF interventions/ campaigns for traditional leadership	3	4	4	4	4	4	4

#### 5.5.2.1.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of functional Provincial House Committees	5	5	5	5	5
Number of Traditional Councils monitored on the implementation of Rural Invest program	3	1	1	1	-

# 5.5.2.1.3 Sector specific Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of Anti GBVF interventions/ campaigns for Traditional leadership	4	1	1	1	1

### 5.5.2.2 Local Houses of Traditional Leaders

# 5.5.2.2.1 Outcomes, outputs, output indicators and targets

Outcome	Outputs	Output Indicators	Audited/A mance	Actual perf	for-	Estimated performance	MTEF Period			
			2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
Developed Communities	Functional Local Houses	Number of functional Local Houses	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
in areas of traditional leadership	Agrarian projects implemented in Traditional com- munities	Number of agrarian projects monitored in Traditional councils within the 3 districts	3	7	13	6	6	6	6	
	Greenhouse proj- ects implemented in Traditional communities	Number of greenhouse projects monitored in Traditional communities within the 3 district mu- nicipalities	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	
	DDM projects in Traditional communities	Number of District Devel- opment Model projects monitored in Traditional communities	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	
	Local houses participating in DDM structures	Number of Local houses participating in DDM structures	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	

# 5.5.2.2.2 Output indicators: annual and quarterly targets

Output Indicators	Annual targets	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Number of functional Local Houses	3	3	3	3	3
Number of agrarian projects monitored in Traditional councils within the 3 districts	6	3	-	3	-
Number of greenhouse projects monitored in Traditional communities within the 3 district municipalities	6	3	-	3	-
Number of District Development Model projects monitored in Traditional commu- nities	3	-	-	-	3
Number of Local houses participating in DDM structures	3	3	3	3	-

# 5.5.3: Explanation of Planned Performance over the Medium Term Planning Period

Explanation of Planned Perfor- mance over the Five Year Plan-	The Outputs of the programme directly contributes to the National and Provincial Priority 1 of Building a capable, ethical and developmental state. The outcome is also linked to the follow- ing National and Provincial priorities:					
ning Period	✤ 2019-2024 MTSF Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation;					
	✤ 2019-2024 MTSF Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government.					
	Redefining of tradition, culture and customs					
	✤ Agrarian revolution					
	The outputs contributes to the achievement of the outcome of Developed Communities in areas of traditional leadership which can be achieved through the effective oversight role of the house of traditional leaders, the provincial committees and local houses. The effective oversight role will result in effective monitoring of government service delivery projects by the House and com- mittees and consequently self-sustainable and developed traditional communities. The outcome contributes to achievement of the impact of the Department of spatially transformed communi- ties and improved livelihoods.					
	The programme has also prioritised cross cutting issues from the 2019-2024 MTSF Priority 1 outcome 5: mainstreaming of gender, empowerment of youth and persons with disabilities by supporting the work of targets group committee and Emakhosikati structure of which its purpose is to ensure gender-mainstreaming regarding the incorporation of Emakhosikati in the affairs of the administration of Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership institution, as well as participating in the affairs of Traditional and Khoi-San Communities and Government programmes regulations as well as conducting Anti-GBVF awareness campaigns for traditional Councils.					

#### 5.5.4 Programme 5: Resource Considerations

#### Table 7: Summary of Payments and estimates: House of Traditional Leaders

	Outcome		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medi	um-term estimat	ies	
R thousand	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
1. Adminitration of House of Taditional Leaders	5 793	5 580	7 847	10 839	12 839	12 786	11 430	10 299	10 762
2. Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders	11 742	10 421	13 063	11 766	11 766	13 298	11 305	12 600	14 933
Total payments and estimates: Programme 5	17 535	16 001	20 910	22 605	24 605	26 084	22 735	22 899	25 695

### Table 7.1Summary of Provincial Payments and estimates by economic classification: House of Traditional Leaders

		Outcome		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medi	um-term estimat	tes
R thousand	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23		2023/24		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Current payments	17 067	16 001	20 910	22 605	24 605	26 084	22 735	22 899	25 695
Compensation of employees	15 682	13 577	16 461	17 965	17 965	16 607	17 563	17 746	20 304
Goods and services	1 385	2 424	4 449	4 640	6 640	9 477	5 172	5 153	5 391
Interest and rent on land		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Machinery and equipment	468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total economic classification: Programme 5	17 535	16 001	20 910	22 605	24 605	26 084	22 735	22 899	25 695

# Explanation of the resources contribution to achieving the outputs

The goods and services budget is increasing by R 0.532 million or 11.5 percent. This is due to need to carry all the operational needs of the programme.

# 6. Updated Key Risks and mitigation from the Strategic Plan

The key	/ risks	were i	Indated	to add	dress	emerging	and	current	risks	identified
	y 110100	110101	apaaloa	to uut	1000	cincignig	unu	ounone	1101(0	aontinou

Outcomes	Key Risks	Risks Mitigation
Efficient and effective administrative support provided to the Department	Lack of human resource and In- sufficient financial resources to effectively carry out the mandate of the Department	<ul> <li>Filling of vacant funded posts.</li> <li>Optimal utilisation of the existing human capital and financial resources</li> <li>Feedback on progress of the draft organisational structure</li> </ul>
Improved governance and perfor- mance by municipalities	Insufficient human resource ca- pacity in municipalities to carry out their legislative mandate	<ul> <li>Monitor and support municipalities to fill critical senior man- agers' vacant posts in municipalities with relevant capacity</li> </ul>
	Inadequate implementation of Ward committees Programme	Monitor the implementation of District Development Model     One Plans.
		Facilitate the alignment of IDPs and Provincial APPs with     DDM One Plans
Improved planning, development coordination and access to basic	Misalignment of Departmental plans with IDPs	Monitor the implementation of District Development Model     One Plans.
services		Facilitate the alignment of IDPs with DDM One Plans
	Inadequate access to basic ser- vices	<ul> <li>Support municipalities with registration and approval of infrastructure projects to improve access to basic services.</li> </ul>
		Monitor the implementation of infrastructure projects to improve access to basic services
	Inadequate job opportunities in municipalities	Facilitate the maintenance of work opportunities through     CWP
		Creation and maintenance of job opportunities through
		EPWP Youth Waste management project
		<ul> <li>Monitor and support implementation of Provincial Anti-Pov- erty Strategy and provide feedback report.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Monitor and support District LED stakeholder engagement fora for joint planning and implementation of LED initiatives</li> </ul>
		Monitor and support the implementation of District Eco- nomic Reconstruction and Recovery Plans
	Lack of investment on priority areas identified in the Provincial	<ul> <li>Assess plans for 2024/25 financial year of Sector Depart- ments for alignment to PSDF proposals.</li> </ul>
	Spatial Development Frame- work	<ul> <li>Monitor alignment of plans for 2024/25 financial year to PSDF proposals</li> </ul>
Improved performance of Traditional	Traditional community's needs	Provision of administrative grants to Traditional Councils
Councils	not prioritized due to poor func- tionality of traditional councils	<ul> <li>Support Traditional Councils to participate in Municipal affairs</li> </ul>
		Conduct reconstitution of 60 Traditional Councils
	Lack of Financial viability of Traditional Institutions	<ul> <li>Capacitate and monitor Traditional Councils to manage their finances</li> </ul>
Developed Communities in areas of	Inadequate implementation of	Capacitate members to conduct effective oversight
traditional leadership	government programmes in	Conduct oversight visits and compile a report
	Traditional Councils	• The Committee to make follow – ups on non- implemented findings.

# 7. Public Entities

The Department does not have Public Entities.

# 8. Infrastructure Projects

No.	Project name	Programme	Description	Outputs	Start date	Completion Date	Total Esti- mated Cost R'000	Current year expenditure R'000
1.	Construction of 8 Traditional Coun- cils offices	Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management	Enhancement of Traditional Council offices to deliver services to tradi- tional communities in a conducive environment	Traditional councils offic- es renovated	July 2024	31 March 2025	60 176	-
2.	Renovation of 9 Traditional Coun- cils offices	Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management	Enhancement of Traditional Council offices to deliver services to tradi- tional communities in a conducive environment	Traditional councils offic- es renovated	October 2024	31 March 2025		-

# 9. Public Private Partnerships

The Department does not have public-private partnerships.

# PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

# 1.1 Office of the MEC

Indicator Title	Number of MUNIMEC forum held				
Definition	Meeting of the Local Government stakeholders through MUNIMEC chaired by the MEC of the Depart- ment				
Source of data	Minutes from Quarterly IGR Fora sittings				
Method of Calculation / Assess- ment	Manual count of the number of MUNIMEC forum held				
Means of verification	Minutes of MUNIMEC forum and Attendance registers				
Assumptions	MUNIMEC forum established				
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)				
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A				
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A				
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A				
Spatial Transformation (where	Reflect on contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A				
applicable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A				
Reporting Cycle	Bi-Annual				
Desired performance	Service delivery improvement issues discussed in MUNIMEC forum and resolutions implemented by				
	municipalities				
Indicator Responsibility	Office of the MEC				

# **Corporate Services**

### 1.2.1 Finance

Indicator title	Percentage of invoices paid within 30 days
Definition	Payment of all valid invoices received by the Department paid within 30 days as stipulated in Treasury Regulation chapter 8.2.3
Source/collection of data	Invoice register, Invoices, Payment vouchers
Method of Calculation / Assess- ment	Number of valid invoices paid within 30 days divided by the number of valid invoices received multi- plied by hundred
Means of verification	Invoice Tracking register
Assumptions	Support to programmes in the Department
Calculation type	Non-cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
applicable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	All valid invoices paid within 30 days
Indicator responsibility	Chief Financial Officer
Indicator Title	Number of risk management reports approved
Definition	Compilation of quarterly risk management monitoring reports to ensure that risks strategies are pro- ducing the desired results of mitigating risks
Source of data	Quarterly risk management reports from Departmental programmes
Method of Calculation / Assess- ment	Manual count the number of risk management reports
	Manual count the number of risk management reports Risk assessment report, Risk management report, Audit action plans, Income and Expenditure reports
ment	
ment Means of verification	Risk assessment report, Risk management report, Audit action plans, Income and Expenditure reports
ment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Risk assessment report, Risk management report, Audit action plans, Income and Expenditure reports Updated Risk Registers
ment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type	Risk assessment report, Risk management report, Audit action plans, Income and Expenditure reports Updated Risk Registers Cumulative (Year-end)
ment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Risk assessment report, Risk management report, Audit action plans, Income and Expenditure reports Updated Risk Registers Cumulative (Year-end) • Target for Women: N/A
ment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Risk assessment report, Risk management report, Audit action plans, Income and Expenditure reports Updated Risk Registers Cumulative (Year-end) • Target for Women: N/A • Target for Youth: N/A
ment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Risk assessment report, Risk management report, Audit action plans, Income and Expenditure reports Updated Risk Registers Cumulative (Year-end) • Target for Women: N/A • Target for Youth: N/A • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
ment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where	Risk assessment report, Risk management report, Audit action plans, Income and Expenditure reports         Updated Risk Registers         Cumulative (Year-end)         • Target for Women: N/A         • Target for Youth: N/A         • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
ment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	Risk assessment report, Risk management report, Audit action plans, Income and Expenditure reports Updated Risk Registers Cumulative (Year-end) • Target for Women: N/A • Target for Youth: N/A • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A • Description of spatial impact: N/A

# Human Resources Management

Indicator Title	Percentage of compliance to applicable prescripts
Definition	Assessment of compliance in terms of legislation (Public Service Act, Public Service Regulations, Pro- tection of Personal Information Act (POPIA), Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA) and Oc- cupational Heathy and Safety Act (OHS) to ensure that the Department is operating within applicable legislation
Source of data	Public Service Act, Public Service Regulations, Protection of Personal Information Act (POPIA), Promo- tion of Access to Information Act (PAIA) and Occupational Heathy and Safety Act (OHS)
Method of Calculation / Assess- ment	Number of applicable prescripts compliant to legislation divided by the total number of applicable prescripts multiplied by hundred
Means of verification	Assessment report on compliance to applicable legislation and completed checklist on the compliance with the legislation
Assumptions	Compliance to applicable legislation
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
applicable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Full compliance with applicable legislation
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Corporate Services

# 1.2.3 Security Management

Indicator Title	Number of security assessments conducted
Definition	Security assessments conducted through performing the activities outlined on the annual operational plan which includes conducting Departmental sites visit, conduct security awareness, conduct security assessments and appraisal, conduct evacuation drill exercises, convene security committee meetings and attend Departmental events.
Source of data	Consultation with Departmental programmes on security issues and security management plan of the Provincial Department of COGTA.
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of security assessment conducted.
Means of verification	Minutes of meetings, Attendance registers, Completed inspection questionnaires, Approved security management work plan and Report on implementation of security assessment conducted
Assumptions	Security assessment plan in place
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where ap-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
plicable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Security assessment conducted
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Corporate Services

# 1.2.4 Communication and IT Support

Indicator Title	Number of Departmental publications designed
Definition	Layout and design of the Departmental publications
Source of data	Documents to be designed for Departmental programmes
Method of Calculation / Assess-	Simple count of designed Departmental publications
ment	
Means of verification	Report on Departmental publication designed
	Designed Departmental publications
Assumptions	That the respective programmes will provide information to be designed
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
applicable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Designed Departmental publications
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Corporate Services
Indicator Title	Number of assessment reports on the implementation of the Departmental Disaster Management
	Plan

Definition	This indicator seeks to assess the implementation of Departmental disaster management plan in the
	following areas
	Business continuity
	Disaster recovery
	Contingency plan
	Communicable disease response plan
Source of data	
Source of data	Departmental disaster management plan
	Progress reports on Business continuity, Disaster recovery, Contingency plan and
	communicable disease response plan
Method of Calculation / Assess	
ment	agement plan
Means of verification	Assessment report on the implementation of Departmental Disaster Management plan
Assumptions	That the Department has an approved Disaster Management Plan that will address the risks associated
	with any disasters affecting the Department.
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
<b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries</b>	Target for Women: N/A
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where ap-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
plicable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Departmental Disaster Management plan implemented
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Corporate Services
Indicator Title	Number of ICT Systems monitored on functionality
Definition	This indicator seeks to monitor the functionality of the following ICT Systems:
Deminion	Integrated disaster management System
	Municipal Monitoring Support System
	A functional Disaster Management Integrated Information system:
	Provide early warning to stakeholders on disaster weather conditions     Eachles stakeholders to report disaster insideness and progress on implementation of responses
	<ul> <li>Enables stakeholders to report disaster incidences and progress on implementation of response</li> </ul>
	plans
	<ul> <li>Avail information disaster incidences reported, risks identified, progress on the implementation of</li> </ul>
	response plans
	Generate reports on Disaster related incidences
	A functional Municipal Monitoring Support system:
	Reporting system for municipalities on performance information
	Provide a dashboard to allow the Department to monitor and assess the performance of municipal-
	ities
Source of data	Technical assessment of the Integrated disaster management plan and Municipal Monitoring Support
	System
Method of Calculation / Assess-	Count the number of ICT systems monitored on functionality
ment	
Means of verification	Assessment report on the functionality of ICT systems
Assumptions	ICT Systems are in place
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
applicable)	
	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	
Desired performance	Functional ICT systems (Refer to the indicator definition for the definition of functional ICT systems
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Corporate Services

# 2.1 MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION

Indicator Title	Number of municipalities assessed on signed Senior Management Performance Agree- ments
Definition	Monitor the submission of signed performance contracts by municipal managers and managers directly accountable to municipal managers in time as required by applicable legislation to the Department. Assess the compliance of the signed performance agreements with the relevant legislation using the Performance Agreement assessment tool. Provide feedback on compliance with the applicable legislation.
Source of data	Letters issued to Municipalities requesting signed Performance Agreements for Senior Managers
Method of calculation/ Assessment	Simple count of municipalities assessed on signed Senior Management Performance Agreements
Means of verification	Signed performance agreement, assessment report on signed Senior Management Performance
	Agreements and Feedback letters to municipalities
Assumptions	Senior managers have signed performance agreements
Calculation Type	Non-cumulative
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable)	<ul> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> </ul>
Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)	<ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: N/A</li> </ul>
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired Performance	Signed Performance Agreements of senior managers in municipalities compliant with relevant leg- islation
Indicator Responsibility Indicator Title	Chief Director: Local Governance Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of systems and procedures for
	personnel administration in line with S67 of the MSA
Definition	<ul> <li>Assess the implementation of systems and procedures of the following 3 deliverables of on human resources in line with S67 of the MSA:</li> <li>Recruitment and selection policy</li> <li>Grievance and disciplinary procedure</li> <li>Transfer policy</li> <li>Provide recommendations on the identified gaps for improvement</li> </ul>
Source of data	Letters issued to Municipalities requesting information on the implementation of systems and pro- cedures of the above 3 deliverables on human resources in line with s67 of the MSA
Method of calculation/ Assessment	Simple count of the municipalities monitored on implementation of S67 of MSA
Means of verification	Monitoring report the implementation of systems and procedures for personnel administration in line with S67 of the MSA.
Assumptions	Feedback reports to municipalities Poor performance and service delivery by municipalities
Calculation Type	Cumulative (year-end)
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	<ul> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> </ul>
Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)	<ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: N/A</li> </ul>
Reporting cycle	Quarterly
Desired Performance	Municipalities implementing systems and procedures for personnel administration in line with S67 of the MSA
Indicator Responsibility Indicator Title	Chief Director: Local Governance
	Number of municipalities with consequence management actions taken on non-compliance for the effectiveness of Section 79 and 80 committees
Definition	Monitor Municipalities on consequence management actions taken on non-compliance for the effec- tiveness of Section 79 and 80 committees. Functional section 79 & 80 committee should have scheduled meetings and take recommendations to council for resolutions
Source of data	Evidence of sitting of committee meetings in terms of minutes provided by municipalities
Method of calculation/ Assessment	Simple count of the number of municipalities with consequence management actions taken on non-compliance for the effectiveness of Section 79 and 80 committees
Means of verification	Report on municipalities with consequence management actions taken on non-compliance for the effectiveness of Section 79 and 80 committees
Assumptions	Feedback letters to municipalities Municipalities have effective S79 & S80 committees
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A     Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	<ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: N/A</li> </ul>
Reporting cycle	Quarterly
Desired Performance	Consequence management actions taken on non-compliance for the effectiveness of Section 79 and 80 committee

Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities with consequence management actions taken on non-compliance for the effectiveness of Local Labour Forum
Definition	Monitor the consequence management actions taken on non-compliance for the effectiveness of Local Labour Forum
	Functional LLF should have scheduled meetings and be composed legislatively and provide feed- back on gaps identified
Source of data	Evidence of sitting of LLF meetings in terms of minutes provided by municipalities
Method of calculation/ Assessment	Simple count of the number of municipalities with consequence management actions taken on non-compliance for the effectiveness of Local Labour Forum
Means of verification	Report on consequence management actions taken on non-compliance for the effectiveness of Local Labour Forum
	Feedback letters to municipalities
Assumptions	Municipalities have effective LLFs
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting cycle	Quarterly
Desired Performance	Consequence management actions taken on non-compliance for the effectiveness of Local Labour Forum
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance

Indicator Title	Number of municipalities monitored on effectiveness of the municipal Troika in executing its functions
Definition	Monitor the functionality of TROIKA through the assessment of their roles and functions using Troika Guidelines in order to maximise good governance and service delivery in municipalities.
	Functional Troika should have frequent meetings to discuss governance and service delivery is- sues
Source of data	Troika guidelines developed by the Department
Method of calculation/ Assessment	Simple count of the number of municipalities monitored on functionality of TROIKA
Means of verification	Assessment report on functionality of the Municipal TROIKA in executing its functions, Troika Guidelines
Assumptions	Municipalities have effective Municipal TROIKA
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting cycle	Quarterly
Desired Performance	Assessment report on functionality of the Municipal TROIKA in executing its functions, Troika Guidelines (functions of TROIKA- meetings held on discussions of good governance and service delivery issues in their respective municipalities)
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported to review municipal By-Laws
Definition	Municipalities supported with the generic municipal by-laws framework for customisation in their local circumstances to review and make by-laws which are for the effective administration of matters which they have rights to administer as prescribed in Section 156(1) of the Constitution. (Co-ordinate engagement sessions with Strategic partners to provide hands on and or/ technical support to identified municipalities)
Source of data	Municipal by-laws from municipalities
Method of calculation/ Assessment	Simple count of the number of municipalities supported to review Municipal By-Laws
Means of verification	Assessment report on municipalities supported to review and develop municipal by-laws
	Agenda and attendance registers
Assumptions	Municipalities have reviewed Municipal By-Laws
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
	Culturative (Teal-end)
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A     Target for Youth: N/A
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable)	<ul> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> </ul>
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli-	<ul> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A</li> </ul>
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)	<ul> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: N/A</li> </ul>

Indicator Title	Number of Municipalities assessed on compliance with cascading of PMDS in line with Municipal Staff Regulations
Definition	Municipalities complying with the Municipal Staff Regulations on cascading of PMDS.
	Assess Municipalities on cascading of PMDS
Source of data	Report on cascading of PMDS from Municipalities and Municipalities responding to a template circulated by the Department
Method of calculation/ Assessment	Simple count of Municipalities complying with the Municipal Staff Regulations on cascading of PMDS
Means of verification	Assessment report on Municipalities cascading PMDS
Assumptions	Municipalities have cascaded PMDS to staff below senior managers
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable)	<ul> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> </ul>
Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A     Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired Performance	PMDS cascaded to staff below senior managers in terms of chapter 4 of the Regulations Municipal Staff
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance
Indicator Title	Number of Municipalities monitored on implementation of reviewed staff establishment
Definition	This indicator seeks to monitor compliance by Municipalities on the MEC's comments based on the Provisions of the Municipal Staff Regulations Reports on compliance by Municipalities on the MEC's comments on their staff establishment
	Provide feedback on compliance to MECs comments to Municipalities.
Source of data	Letters issued to Municipalities requesting compliance on MEC's comments
Method of calculation/ Assessment	Simple count of the number of Municipalities implementing their staff establishment
Means of verification	Assessment report on compliance with MEC's comments on Municipal Staff Establishments Feedback letters to municipalities
Assumptions	Municipalities complying with MEC's comments on their Staff Establishments
Calculation Type Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where	Cumulative (Year-end)  Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A     Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A     Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting cycle	Quarterly
Desired Performance	Municipalities complying with the MEC's comments on their Staff Establishment
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported to comply with MSA Regulations on the appointment of senior managers
Definition	The indicator seeks to monitor and support municipalities to comply with MSA regulations on the appointment of senior managers. It tracks municipalities assisted with the recruitment and selection processes of senior managers in terms of MSA and related regulations through prescribed instruments Nature of Support. It aims to contribute to building of a capable state which requires effectively coordinated state of institutions with skilled public servants who are committed to the public good and capable of delivering consistently high-quality services, while prioritising the people in the achievement of the nation's developmental objectives
	Tracking of employment contracts of senior managers to verify posts that are to be vacant.
	Assist municipalities with the development of recruitment acceleration plans.
	Provide MEC's concurrence on the appointment of suitably qualified candidate
Source of data	<ul> <li>Municipal strategies</li> <li>Municipal reports on compliance in terms of the Regulation of 2014</li> </ul>
Method of calculation	Quantitative (Simple count of municipalities supported to comply with MSA regulations on appointment of staff)
Means of verification	Departmental signed-off reports detailing the municipalities supported and the type of support provided, together with relevant meeting documentation if and where meetings were held and/ or workshops conducted
Assumptions	Municipalities understands their obligation in terms of compliance with the MSA
Calculation Type	Cumulative (year-end)
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable)	<ul><li>Target for Women: N/A</li><li>Target for Youth: N/A</li></ul>
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)	<ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: N/A</li> </ul>
Reporting cycle	Quarterly
Desired Performance	All municipalities appointing competent senior managers in line with the competency requirements in the MSA Regulation
Indicator Responsibility	Head of Municipal Administration

### 2.1.1 Inter-Governmental Relations

Indicator Title	Number of district municipalities monitored on the functionality of IGR structures
Definition	Compile an assessment report on functionality of political and administration IGR Structures in line with the IGR Framework. Ensuring that the District Forums are working with their Local Municipal-
Courses of data	ities and other spheres of government.
Source of data	Agenda for IGR structures meetings
Method of calculation/ Assessment	Simple count of the number of reports on the functionality of District Municipalities IGR structures
Means of verification	Reports on district municipalities monitored on the functionality of IGR Structures and attendance register
Assumptions	Municipalities have functional IGR Structures
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting cycle	Quarterly
Desired Performance	Functional IGR structures (IGR structures at District levels convening meetings)
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities monitored on basic infrastructure in voting stations for National and Provincial Elections
Definition	Monitor the provision of basic infrastructure (access roads, water, sanitation, electricity, and net- work coverage) for the preparation of National and Provincial Elections
Source of data	District Task Team Reports on preparation and readiness of Municipalities for National and Pro- vincial elections
Method of calculation/ Assessment	Simple count of the number of municipalities monitored
Means of verification	Assessment report on municipalities monitored on basic infrastructure in voting stations for Nation- al and Provincial Elections
Assumptions	Municipalities have basic infrastructure in voting stations
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting cycle	Annual
Desired Performance	Basic infrastructure services monitored in voting districts
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance
Indicator Title	Percentage of responses on petitions
Definition	Coordinate municipalities to provide responses on petitions
Source of data	Responses by municipalities on petitions
Method of calculation/ Assessment	Number of responses on petitions coordinated divided by the number of petitions received multiply by hundred
Means of verification	Reports on petition responses
Assumptions	Municipalities are responding to petitions received from communities
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
	t
· ·	Bi-Annual
Reporting cycle Desired Performance	Bi-Annual Municipalities capable of responding to petitions

# 2.2. Municipal Finance

Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported to implement audit action plans
Definition	This indicator seeks to assist municipalities to reduce audit findings in an effort to improve audit outcomes by implementing the following:
	<ul> <li>Assist in the development of audit action plans as per the AG findings in collaboration with Provincial Treasury</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Verify implementation of the audit action plans to determine whether municipalities have ade- quately addressed the issues raised by the Auditor-General in the audit reports</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Provide feedback on the implementation of audit action plans to municipalities.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Implementation of the integrated audit support plan in collaboration with Provincial Treasury, SALGA and District municipalities.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Review of AFS, bank reconciliation and assets register reconciliations in identified municipal- ities</li> </ul>
Source of data	Audited AFS, audit report, Audit action plans, management letters and quarterly report on integrated Audit improvement support plan.
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Count number of municipalities supported to implement audit action plans.
Means of verification	Consolidated quarterly report on the implementation of audit action plans, integrated support plan and feedback letters to municipalities
Assumptions	Implementation of Post Audit Action Plans
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Municipality
(where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A
	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Reductions of audit findings in municipalities
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of revenue enhancement strat- egies
Definition	The implementation of revenue enhancement strategies aimed to improve financial management and controls within the municipalities. The objective of any successful revenue enhancement strate-
	gy is to build and improve on current payment levels, then to recover arrear debt.
	<ul> <li>gy is to build and improve on current payment levels, then to recover arrear debt.</li> <li>Assist with Verifications and payment of property rates and taxes in improving revenue.</li> </ul>
	Assist with Verifications and payment of property rates and taxes in improving revenue.
Source of data	<ul> <li>Assist with Verifications and payment of property rates and taxes in improving revenue.</li> <li>Verify progress on the implementation of budget funding plans</li> <li>Guide municipalities to reconcile valuation roll and financial system using a standard valua-</li> </ul>
Source of data	<ul> <li>Assist with Verifications and payment of property rates and taxes in improving revenue.</li> <li>Verify progress on the implementation of budget funding plans</li> <li>Guide municipalities to reconcile valuation roll and financial system using a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template</li> <li>Rates policies, rates tariffs, valuation roll and supplementary roll.</li> </ul>
Source of data Method of Calculation / Assessment	<ul> <li>Assist with Verifications and payment of property rates and taxes in improving revenue.</li> <li>Verify progress on the implementation of budget funding plans</li> <li>Guide municipalities to reconcile valuation roll and financial system using a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Assist with Verifications and payment of property rates and taxes in improving revenue.</li> <li>Verify progress on the implementation of budget funding plans</li> <li>Guide municipalities to reconcile valuation roll and financial system using a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template</li> <li>Rates policies, rates tariffs, valuation roll and supplementary roll.</li> <li>Circulate a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template to municipalities</li> <li>Simple count of municipalities monitored</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment	<ul> <li>Assist with Verifications and payment of property rates and taxes in improving revenue.</li> <li>Verify progress on the implementation of budget funding plans</li> <li>Guide municipalities to reconcile valuation roll and financial system using a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template</li> <li>Rates policies, rates tariffs, valuation roll and supplementary roll.</li> <li>Circulate a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template to municipalities</li> <li>Simple count of municipalities monitored</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment	<ul> <li>Assist with Verifications and payment of property rates and taxes in improving revenue.</li> <li>Verify progress on the implementation of budget funding plans</li> <li>Guide municipalities to reconcile valuation roll and financial system using a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template</li> <li>Rates policies, rates tariffs, valuation roll and supplementary roll.</li> <li>Circulate a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template to municipalities</li> <li>Simple count of municipalities monitored</li> <li>Proof of payment and rate schedule</li> <li>Report on municipalities monitored on the implementation of revenue enhancement strate-</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type	<ul> <li>Assist with Verifications and payment of property rates and taxes in improving revenue.</li> <li>Verify progress on the implementation of budget funding plans</li> <li>Guide municipalities to reconcile valuation roll and financial system using a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template</li> <li>Rates policies, rates tariffs, valuation roll and supplementary roll.</li> <li>Circulate a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template to municipalities</li> <li>Simple count of municipalities monitored</li> <li>Proof of payment and rate schedule</li> <li>Report on municipalities monitored on the implementation of revenue enhancement strategies</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	<ul> <li>Assist with Verifications and payment of property rates and taxes in improving revenue.</li> <li>Verify progress on the implementation of budget funding plans</li> <li>Guide municipalities to reconcile valuation roll and financial system using a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template</li> <li>Rates policies, rates tariffs, valuation roll and supplementary roll.</li> <li>Circulate a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template to municipalities</li> <li>Simple count of municipalities monitored</li> <li>Proof of payment and rate schedule</li> <li>Report on municipalities monitored on the implementation of revenue enhancement strategies</li> <li>Implementation of revenue enhancement strategies</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type	<ul> <li>Assist with Verifications and payment of property rates and taxes in improving revenue.</li> <li>Verify progress on the implementation of budget funding plans</li> <li>Guide municipalities to reconcile valuation roll and financial system using a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template</li> <li>Rates policies, rates tariffs, valuation roll and supplementary roll.</li> <li>Circulate a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template to municipalities</li> <li>Simple count of municipalities monitored</li> <li>Proof of payment and rate schedule</li> <li>Report on municipalities monitored on the implementation of revenue enhancement strategies</li> <li>Implementation of revenue enhancement strategies</li> <li>Cumulative (Year-end)</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	<ul> <li>Assist with Verifications and payment of property rates and taxes in improving revenue.</li> <li>Verify progress on the implementation of budget funding plans</li> <li>Guide municipalities to reconcile valuation roll and financial system using a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template</li> <li>Rates policies, rates tariffs, valuation roll and supplementary roll.</li> <li>Circulate a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template to municipalities</li> <li>Simple count of municipalities monitored</li> <li>Proof of payment and rate schedule</li> <li>Report on municipalities monitored on the implementation of revenue enhancement strategies</li> <li>Implementation of revenue enhancement strategies</li> <li>Cumulative (Year-end)</li> <li>Municipality</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	<ul> <li>Assist with Verifications and payment of property rates and taxes in improving revenue.</li> <li>Verify progress on the implementation of budget funding plans</li> <li>Guide municipalities to reconcile valuation roll and financial system using a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template</li> <li>Rates policies, rates tariffs, valuation roll and supplementary roll.</li> <li>Circulate a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template to municipalities</li> <li>Simple count of municipalities monitored</li> <li>Proof of payment and rate schedule</li> <li>Report on municipalities monitored on the implementation of revenue enhancement strategies</li> <li>Implementation of revenue enhancement strategies</li> <li>Cumulative (Year-end)</li> <li>Municipality</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	<ul> <li>Assist with Verifications and payment of property rates and taxes in improving revenue.</li> <li>Verify progress on the implementation of budget funding plans</li> <li>Guide municipalities to reconcile valuation roll and financial system using a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template</li> <li>Rates policies, rates tariffs, valuation roll and supplementary roll.</li> <li>Circulate a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template to municipalities</li> <li>Simple count of municipalities monitored</li> <li>Proof of payment and rate schedule</li> <li>Report on municipalities monitored on the implementation of revenue enhancement strategies</li> <li>Implementation of revenue enhancement strategies</li> <li>Cumulative (Year-end)</li> <li>Municipality</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	<ul> <li>Assist with Verifications and payment of property rates and taxes in improving revenue.</li> <li>Verify progress on the implementation of budget funding plans</li> <li>Guide municipalities to reconcile valuation roll and financial system using a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template</li> <li>Rates policies, rates tariffs, valuation roll and supplementary roll.</li> <li>Circulate a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template to municipalities</li> <li>Simple count of municipalities monitored</li> <li>Proof of payment and rate schedule</li> <li>Report on municipalities monitored on the implementation of revenue enhancement strategies</li> <li>Implementation of revenue enhancement strategies</li> <li>Cumulative (Year-end)</li> <li>Municipality</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli-	<ul> <li>Assist with Verifications and payment of property rates and taxes in improving revenue.</li> <li>Verify progress on the implementation of budget funding plans</li> <li>Guide municipalities to reconcile valuation roll and financial system using a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template</li> <li>Rates policies, rates tariffs, valuation roll and supplementary roll.</li> <li>Circulate a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template to municipalities</li> <li>Simple count of municipalities monitored</li> <li>Proof of payment and rate schedule</li> <li>Report on municipalities monitored on the implementation of revenue enhancement strategies</li> <li>Implementation of revenue enhancement strategies</li> <li>Cumulative (Year-end)</li> <li>Municipality</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)	<ul> <li>Assist with Verifications and payment of property rates and taxes in improving revenue.</li> <li>Verify progress on the implementation of budget funding plans</li> <li>Guide municipalities to reconcile valuation roll and financial system using a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template</li> <li>Rates policies, rates tariffs, valuation roll and supplementary roll.</li> <li>Circulate a standard valuation roll and financial system reconciliation template to municipalities</li> <li>Simple count of municipalities monitored</li> <li>Proof of payment and rate schedule</li> <li>Report on municipalities monitored on the implementation of revenue enhancement strategies</li> <li>Implementation of revenue enhancement strategies</li> <li>Cumulative (Year-end)</li> <li>Municipality</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: N/A</li> </ul>

Indicator Title	Number of reports on the state of municipal finance in terms of section 131 of the MFMA
Definition	<ul> <li>Assessment of financial performance of municipalities in the province, responses of munic- ipalities to audit reports, and determine whether municipalities have adequately addressed any issues raised by the Auditor-General in audit reports.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Report to the provincial legislature in accordance with section 131 of the MFMA and submit- ted to the provincial legislature.</li> </ul>
Source of data	Management reports and audit reports from AGSA audited AFS, Annual reports from municipalities
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Count the number of reports on the state of municipal finance in terms of section 131 of the MFMA
Means of verification	Report on the status of municipal finances
Assumptions	Annual reports available
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Annual
Desired performance	Report on the state of municipal finances compiled in terms of s131 of MFMA
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities guided to comply with the MPRA
Definition	Guide municipalities towards improving the extent to which municipalities comply with the Municipal Property Rates Act (MPRA)
Source of data	Rates policies, by-laws, tariffs, valuation / supplementary rolls from municipalities
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Manual count of number of municipalities supported
Means of verification	Consolidated quarterly status report on the extent to which municipalities comply with the MPRA and/or compliance schedules
Assumptions	All municipalities complies with MPRA
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	All municipalities comply with the MPRA in order to provide nationwide uniformity, simplicity and certainty as well as to take into account the historical imbalances and rates burden on the poor
	Head of Municipal Finance

Indicator Title	Number of municipalities monitored on the extent to which anti-corruption measures are implemented
Definition	Monitor regularly and report on the extent to which municipalities implement anti-corruption mea- sures towards promoting good governance and build an ethical state which is driven by the constitu- tional values and principles of public administration and the rule of law, focused on the progressive realisation of socio-economic rights and social justice as outlined in the Bill of Rights. The anti-cor- ruption measures are inter alia policies or strategies (anti –fraud, whistle blowing, investigation),
	structures (committees) and awareness /training
Source of data	Municipal reports, and/or data on the extent to which municipalities implement anti-corruption mea- sures
Method of Calculation	Manual count of municipalities monitored
Means of verification	Signed-off Departmental report reflecting the extent to which municipalities comply with the imple- mentation of anti-corruption measures, inclusive of recommendations to address gaps
Assumptions	National Anti-Corruption Strategy implemented is by municipalities
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	All municipalities are curbing fraud and corruption
Indicator Responsibility	Head of Municipal Finance
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported to reduce Unauthorized, Irregular, Fruitless and Waste- ful expenditure
Definition	Support aimed at targeted municipalities to improve and strengthen internal controls to reduce Un- authorized, Irregular, Wasteful and Fruitless expenditure.
	<ul> <li>Verify the review and the implementation of UIFW reduction strategy by municipalities.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Verify the implementation of upper limits of salaries allowances and benefits of different mem- bers of municipal council's to curb irregular expenditure on over payment of remuneration of municipal councillors</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>monitor performance agreements of the accounting officers, the chief financial officers and senior managers to ensure accountability for the UIF&amp;W expenditure incurred.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Monitor submissions of UIFW expenditure reports by municipalities in line with section 32(4) of MFMA</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>In collaboration with NT, PT, SALGA conduct capacity-building to disciplinary boards, MPAC, SCM officials on UIFW expenditure and consequence management,</li> </ul>
	• Verify implementation of recommendations by Governance structures on UIFWs (Risk man- agement Committee, MPACs, audit committee, internal and external audit)
	Verify the implementation of consequence management.
	Provide feedback on recommendations to reduce UIFW.
Source of data	Audit reports, management letters, audit action plans, and UIF&W expenditure register, registers with progress
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of municipalities supported
Means of verification	UIF& W expenditure registers, Monthly and quarterly Progress Reports
	Feedback letters on recommendations to reduce UIFW expenditure
Assumptions	Municipalities are implementing Post Audit Action Plans and other internal control measures
Calculation Type	Cumulative (year-end)
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Municipality
(where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A
	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Improvement and reduction of UIF&W expenditure
Indicator Responsibility	Head of Municipal Finance

# 2.3 Public Participation

Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported to promote participation in community based local
Definition	governance processes
Definition	The number of municipalities supported to promote community engagements through Izimbizo, Outreach Programs, Community Meetings and IDP processes (reported per district)
Source of data	Municipal plans/guidelines and reports on supported initiatives
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Manual count of plans/guidelines and LG support initiatives
Means of verification	Quarterly reports on Community based local governance processes from Municipalities and De- partmental assessment report on the implementation of Public Participation Programme.
Assumptions	Municipalities allocate budget and develop relevant human resource capacity
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
	• LGBT: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applica-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
ble)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	All municipalities actively promote and facilitate community participation
Indicator Responsibility	Head of Public Participation
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees
Definition	Promote the attainment of the Back to Basics Pillar 1 namely: putting people first (positive com- munity experiences) through promoting the functionality of ward committees by implementation of ward operational plans, monitoring the payments on the Out of Pockets Expenses, monitoring the convening of Community meetings, monitoring the convening of ward committees' meetings.
Source of data	Reports from municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Manual count of the number of municipalities supported to maintain functional ward committees
Means of verification	Generic management tools on the functionality criteria of ward committees:
	Assessment Score Card and monitoring reports
	Consolidated guarterly reports
Assumptions	Availability/functionality of electronic systems and data connectivity.
	Dedicated capacity in municipalities to provide required information
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applica-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
ble)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	All municipalities maintaining functional ward committees to promote the deepening of participa-
	tory democracy at local level
Indicator Responsibility	Head of Public Participation

Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported to resolve community concerns
Definition	Support municipalities through contact or electronic workshops or working sessions to develop sample draft registers of community concerns; to enable municipalities themselves to develop responsive improvement plans to address community concerns including developing a tracking system to monitor implementation of remedial action in line with their customer care system (e.g. Batho Pele policies).
	Support municipalities in implementing interventions on community concerns through complaints management systems, to enable municipalities to address service delivery blockages emanating from early warning, protest marches.
Source of data	Reports from municipalities supported to respond to community concerns (early warnings and protest marches)
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Quantitative- Simple count of the number of municipalities supported to respond to community concerns
Means of verification	Generic management tools circulated (Process plans, spread sheet analysis tools, functionality criteria):
	Template of draft registers of community concerns,
	<ul> <li>Meeting programmes (meeting of provincial community concerns); attendance registers or proof of electronic meeting/engagement.</li> </ul>
	Assessment and monitoring reports.
	Municipal proof /notice of cancellation/postponement of meetings
	Consolidated quarterly reports
	<ul> <li>Electronic Complaint Management System Reports of municipalities from the Municipal Monitoring and Support System</li> </ul>
Assumptions	Availability/functionality of electronic system and data connectivity.
	Dedicated capacity in municipalities to provide required information
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applica-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
ble)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	All municipalities capable of recording, reviewing, responding to community concerns.
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance

### 2.4 Capacity Development

Indicator Title	Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of WSPs
Definition	To track skills gap within the Municipalities
Source of data	Data collected from Municipalities through National Skills Development Strategies (NSDS) iii re- port
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of municipalities monitored on implementation of WSP
Means of verification	Close-up report on submission/ implementation of WSPs
Assumptions	Skilled individuals
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Municipalities implementing Work Skills Plan to improve the capacity of municipal officials in performing their functions
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance

Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported to conduct Skills Audit in line with the Local Govern- ment Municipal Staff Regulations
Definition	To verify implementation of skills audit in municipalities in line with the Local Government Munic- ipal Staff Regulations
	Assist identified municipalities to conduct skills audit (track skills gap)
Source of data	Data collected from Municipalities through National Skills Development Strategies (NSDS) iii report
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of municipalities monitored on implementation of the Skills Audit
Means of verification	Report on Skills Audit
Assumptions	Skilled individuals
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Annual
Desired performance	Municipalities conducting Skills Audit to improve the capacity of municipal officials in performing their functions
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance
Indicator Title	Number of capacity building interventions conducted in municipalities
Definition	Intervention programmes on skills gaps for municipal officials or councillors in order to meet the minimum competencies as per the MSA
Source of data	Municipal audit reports, annual reports, oversight reports, B2B Assessment Reports.
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Manual count of number of capacity building interventions
Means of verification	Capacity Building Strategy, Departmental signed-off reports detailing the type and regularity of capacity building interventions conducted, together with relevant documentation
Assumptions	Municipalities are implementing capacity building strategy
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	To strengthen the capability and ability of officials and councillors to accomplish their governance responsibilities
Indicator Responsibility	Head of Capacity Development
interest of the policies inty	

### 2.5 Municipal Performance Monitoring Reporting and Evaluation

Indicator Title	Number of municipal support plans monitored
Definition	The indicator seeks to assess the implementation of interventions and report on support provided to municipalities by COGTA and Provincial Treasury through the Integrated Municipal Support Plan (IMSP) and provide recommendations in contributing towards improved service delivery. The assessment is on the following identified key performance areas (Good Governance, Basic Services, Financial Management, Institutional Capacity & Administrative Capability and Public Participation)
Source of data	Quarterly monitoring reports from COGTA
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of number of reports compiled
Means of verification	Report on Municipal Support Plans monitored
Assumptions	Service delivery improved within local municipalities
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Improved service delivery in municipalities
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance

Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported to align SDBIPs with IDPs
Definition	Assess municipal SDBIPs for alignment to IDPs in line with MFMA Circular No.13, National Trea-
	sury Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, Municipal Systems Act
	(2000), Municipal Finance Management Act (2003), Municipal Planning and Performance Man-
	agement Regulations (2001) and Municipal Performance Management Regulations (2006)
Source of data	IDPs and SDBIPs from municipalities
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Manual count of number of municipalities supported
Means of verification	Assessment report on the alignment of Municipal SDBIPs to IDPs
Assumptions	Municipalities have SDBIPs and IDPs
Calculation Type	Non-cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Annual
Desired performance	All municipal SDBIPs compliant to legislation
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance
Indicator Title	Number of municipal Annual Reports assessed in line with MFMA Circular No. 63
Definition	Assess Municipal performance against the implementation of Service Delivery Budget and Imple-
	mentation Plans (SDBIPs) and Annual Performance Reports for compliance to MFMA Circular No.
	63 before submission to Auditor-General
Source of data	SDBIPs, municipal performance reports and draft Annual Performance Reports from municipalities
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Manual count of Municipal Annual Reports assessed
Means of verification	Assessment report on the compliance of Annual Performance Reports to MFMA Circular No. 63
Assumptions	Municipalities have draft Annual Performance Reports
Calculation Type	Non-cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Annual
Desired performance	Municipal Annual Performance Reports compliant to MFMA Circular No. 63
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance
Indicator Title	Number of Section 47 reports compiled as prescribed by the MSA
Definition	The signed-off consolidated annual (provincial) municipal performance report is a legal require-
	ment in Section 47 of the Municipal Systems Act, which requires the MEC for local government to
	compile and submit to provincial legislature and Minister for Local Government
Source of data	Annual Municipal Performance Reports (section 46) and secondary data from sector Departments
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Manual count of reports compiled
Means of verification	Signed-off Section 47 Report
Assumptions	Municipalities have performance management systems that are responsive to their needs
Calculation Type	Non-cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
· · ·	
Reporting Cycle	Annual
Desired performance	All municipalities implementing PMS in accordance with Chapter 6 of the MSA
Indicator Responsibility	Head of Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation

Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported to institutionalize the performance management system (PMS)
Definition	The indicator measures support (assess the institutionalization of PMS by municipalities and pro- vide feedback with recommendations) provided to municipalities to develop and implement PMS core elements to manage institutional performance as per Chapter 6 of the MSA
Source of data	PMS assessment report, Reports from municipalities, PMS audit reports, PMS assessment tool
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Manual count of number of municipalities supported
Means of verification	A report detailing the municipalities supported and the type of support provided, together with meeting documentation and feedback on the assessment to municipalities.
Assumptions	Municipalities have performance management systems that are responsive to their needs
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	All municipalities implementing PMS in accordance with Chapter 6 of the MSA
Indicator Responsibility	Head of Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of GBVF responsive pro-
	grammes
Definition	Assess the number of municipalities implementing GBVF responsive programmes through munic- ipal performance review session
Source of data	IDPs and SDBIPs
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Count of number of municipalities implementing GBVF programmes
Means of verification	Report on the number of municipalities implementing GBVF programmes
Assumptions	Municipalities have GBVF programmes
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Municipalities implementing GBVF programmes
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance

# 2.6 Service Delivery Improvement Unit

Indicator Title	Number of Thusong Service Centres monitored on functionality
Definition	Assessment of the provision of government information and services in line with the six-block operational model i.e. public services, economic development services, private sector and community activities, information and communication activities, office services, education and skills development services.
	A rating scale is use to determine the functionality of the Thusong Service Centre.
Source of data	Standard assessment tool completed by Thusong Service Centre Managers
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of TSCs assessed on functionality
Means of verification	Filled assessment tool/questionnaire on the functionality of TSCs
Assumptions	Access to government information and services in communities
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Community accessibility of government information and services
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance

Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported to institutionalize Batho Pele
Definition	Provide feedback on the assessment finding on institutionalization of Batho Pele
	Assess the implementation and development of Municipal service standards and service charter
	and adherence to Batho Pele which is a requirement.
Source of data	The White Paper on the Transformation of the Public Service
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of number of municipalities supported to institutionalise Batho Pele
Means of verification	Questionnaire on the institutionalisation of Batho Pele in municipalities, Report on institutionalisa-
	tion of Batho Pele in municipalities and feedback letters.
Assumptions	Adherence to Batho Pele in municipalities
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applica-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
ble)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Municipalities with service charter and standards which is a requirement of Batho Pele
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of community satisfaction sur-
	vey recommendations
Definition	Verify implementation of the recommendation of community satisfaction survey conducted by Mu- nicipalities
Source of data	Community satisfaction survey findings from the Department. Municipalities responding to a tem- plate circulated by the Department
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of community satisfac-
	tion survey recommendations
Means of verification	Monitoring reports on the implementation of Community satisfaction survey recommendations
Assumptions	Access to local government services by citizens
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Bi-Annual
Desired performance	Improved level of satisfaction by citizens in terms of service delivery
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Local Governance

# 3. PROGRAMME 3: DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING

# 3.1 Strategy Development, Research, Policy and Planning (IDP Coordination)

Indicator Title	Number of municipalities monitored on the prescribed IDP process
Definition	The prescribed IDP process is regulated through Section 29 of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 and is annually monitored through phases of pre-planning, analysis, strategy, project, integration and approval during the development and review of IDP
Source of data	District IDP frameworks, IDP process plans and IDP phases monitoring reports
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of number of municipalities monitored on the prescribed IDP process
Means of verification	Monitoring reports on the IDP Phases/Methodology (A.S.P.I.A), IDP Stakeholder meetings and community consultations, attendance registers and invitation to district IDP meetings
Assumptions	All municipalities will adopt a prescribed IDP process to follow
Calculation Type	Non-cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	<ul> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> </ul>
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Compliance with legislation in the IDP process and development of legally compliant IDPs
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning
Indicator title	Number of municipalities with legally compliant IDPs
Definition	Support and monitor the extent to which municipal IDPs are compliant with legislative require- ments, respond to service delivery and development challenges, community priorities and main- stream gender related
Source of data	IDP assessment and analysis reports
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Quantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities supported
Means of verification	Report on support provided and on the status of the IDPs, invitations, agenda, attendance reg- isters, signed-off report indicating the municipalities supported to develop responsive and legally compliant IDPs
Assumptions	All municipal IDPs are complaint and respond to service delivery, development challenges and needs of communities
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation	<ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration, Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Trans- formation</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA, IDPs and One Plans will contribute to spatial integration</li> </ul>
Reporting Cycle	Annual
Desired Performance	All municipalities have IDPs which are addressing key service delivery priorities and development needs
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning

Indicator title	Number of Districts/ Metros monitored on the implementation of One Plans
Definition	This refers to the implementation of One Plans for the Districts in line with the requirements of the District Development Model and informed by the spatial plans of both district and local municipal- ities
	Monitor progress on the implementation of the DDM One Plans using standardized monitoring tool. The Department assess progress on the implementation of DDM One Plan, compile a consolidated report. Provide feedback on areas of improvements to district municipalities on the implementation of DDM One Plan.
Source of data	One Plans
	APPs
	District Development Model
	DGDPs
	Municipal IDPs
	Sector Plans/ Spatial Development Frameworks
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Count the number of Districts monitored on the implementation of One Plans
Means of verification	Approved District One Plans
	Populated assessment template
	Monitoring tool from district municipalities
	Feedback letters to municipalities
	Report on the implementation of DDM One Plan
Assumptions	Alignment by sector Departments to DDM and IDP formulation and implementation
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable)	Targeted audience will include groups within municipalities
Spatial Transformation	All targeted Districts
	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration, Conserva- tion of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Transformation
	Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the im- plementation of SPLUMA, IDPs and One Plans will contribute to spatial integration
Reporting Cycle	Bi-Annual
Desired Performance	Approved District and Metro Joined-Up Plans
	District Development Plans implemented in line with SDF proposals
Indicator Responsibility	Head of IDP co-ordination

### 3.2 Spatial Planning

Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported with SDF alignment to the SPLUMA provisions
Definition	The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA) is a national framework act that requires provincial legislation to enable municipalities to enact spatial planning and land use management by-laws. Chapter 4 of SPLUMA dictates how SDFs should be compiled, the contents thereof as well as how they should be used by any authority required or mandated to make a land development decision in terms of SPLUMA.
	A municipal Spatial Development Framework is a framework that seeks to guide, overall spatial distribution of current and desirable land uses within a municipality in order to give effect to the vision, goals and objectives of the municipal IDP.
	Assessment of municipal SDF alignment to SPLUMA provisions
Source of data	Municipal SDF, Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, The Spatial Plan- ning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013, Municipal Council Resolutions required during SDF review/development process, Notices published in the media and Provincial Gazette required during SDF review/development process
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of municipalities supported with SDF alignment to the SPLUMA
Means of verification	SDF/SPLUMA alignment reports
Assumptions	Municipalities have SDFs in place
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)	<ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration, Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Trans- formation</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA will contribute to spatial integration</li> </ul>
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Municipal SDFs complaint to the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning

Imation technical support service.           Source of data         Municipal GIS strategies, Provincial GIS capacity support plan (DCOG), SDI Act Method of Calculation / Assessment           Simple count of municipalities supported on GIS implementation in line with the SDI Act provision GIS irrelegies in place           Calculation Type         Cumulative (year-end)           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         • Target for Youmen: N/A • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A           Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)         • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Trans formation           Posting Cycle         Quarterly         • Contribution to spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through th implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration           Indicator Title         Number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation           Definition         Spatial Development Framework is an integral component of the Integrated Development Pla (IDP). It translates the IDP spatially and shows how IDP implementation should occur in an area implemented through IDP projects and alignment to the IUDF           Source of data         Municipal SDF, IDP and Land Use Scheme (LUS). Integrated Urban Development Pla (IDP). It translates the IDP spatial projects in municipalities whether the SDFs area implemented through IDP projects and alignment to the IUDF <th>Indicator Title</th> <th>Number of municipalities supported with Geographical Information Services</th>	Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported with Geographical Information Services
Source of data         Municipal GIS strategies, Provincial GIS capacity support plan (DCOG), SDIAct           Wethod of Calculation / Assessment         Simple count of municipalities supported on GIS implementation in line with the SDIAct provision           Assumptions         GIS strategies in place           Calculation Type         Cumulative (year-end)           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         • Target for Voom: N/A           • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A           Spatial Transformation (where applicable)         • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Conservation of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration           Reporting Cycle         Quarterly           Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integrated           Indicator Title         Number of municipalities supported with SDF Implementation           Definition         Spatial Development Framework is an integrat component of the Integrated Development Framework is an integrated Urban Development Framework is an integrated Urban Development Framework is an integrated or development Plac (DP), Internstates the IDP spatial patterns sported with SDF implementation su	Definition	To assess Geographic Information system functionality and implementation. Provision of geo infor-
Method of Calculation / Assessment         Simple count of municipalities supported on GIS implementation in line with the SDI Act provision           Assumptions         GIS implementation reports           Assumptions         GIS strategies in place           Calculation Type         Cumulative (year-end)           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         Target for Vorul: NA           Statal Transformation (where appli- cable)         Target for Vorul: NA           Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)         Cumulative (year-end)           Occurrent         Cumulative (year-end)           Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through th implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration           Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities decision making           Indicator Responsibility         Chief Director: Development and Planning           Indicator Responsibility         Chief Director: Development Framework is an integral component of the Integrated Development Pla (IDP). It translates the IDP spatially and shows how IDP implementation bould occur in an area The assessmentero of the SDF implementation <tr< th=""><th></th><td>mation technical support service.</td></tr<>		mation technical support service.
Means of verification         GIS implementation reports           Assumptions         GIS strategies in place           Calculation Type         Cumulative (year-end)           Disaggrogation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         - Target for Youth: N/A           Target for Poople with Disabilities: N/A         - Target for Poople with Disabilities: N/A           Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)         - Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Trans formation           Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities through th implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration           Desired performance         Municipal GIS implemented to enhances evidence-based development and planning as well a decision making           Indicator Title         Number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation           Definition         Spatial Development Framework is an integral component of the Integrated Development Pla (IDP). It translates the IDP spatially and shows how IDP implementation should occur in an area implemented through IDP projects an alignment to the IUDF           Source of data         Simple count of the spatial location of capital projects in municipalities           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Simple count of the number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation           Cumulative (Year-end)         Cumulative (Year-end)           Cumulative (Year-e	Source of data	Municipal GIS strategies, Provincial GIS capacity support plan (DCOG), SDI Act
Assumptions         GIS strategies in place           Calculation Type         Cumulative (year-end)           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) <ul></ul>	Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of municipalities supported on GIS implementation in line with the SDI Act provisions
Calculation Type       Cumulative (year-end)         Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) <ul> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Concertivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Aggiomeration formation</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation corrison making</li> <li>Chief Director: Development on LUS will contribute to spatial integration making</li> <li>Indicator Responsibility</li> <li>Chief Director: Development and Planning</li> <li>Indicator Title</li> <li>Number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation</li> <li>Spatial Development Framework is an integral component of the Integrated Development Planting</li> <li>Indicator Title</li> <li>Numicipal SDF. IDP and Land Use Scheme (LUS). Integrated Urban Development Framework is an integral projects in municipal Planning Tribunal or A triorated Official, the spatial and shows how IDP implementation</li> <li>Spetial Development applications approved or declined by Municipal Planning Tribunal or A triorated Official, the spatial and Sterme (LUS). Integrated Urban Development Framework is an integrater or Voute: INA</li> <li>Target f</li></ul>	Means of verification	GIS implementation reports
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) <ul> <li>Target for Youfh: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youfh: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> </ul> Spatial Transformation (where applicable) <ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Transformation of spotial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through th implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through th implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through th implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration</li> <li>Description of spatial Development and Planning</li> <li>Indicator Responsibility</li> <li>Chief Director: Development and Planning</li> <li>Definition</li> <li>Spatial Development Framework is an integral component of the Integrated Development Pla (IDP). It translates the IDP spatially and shows how IDP implementation should occur in an area implemented through IDP projects and alignment to the IUDF</li> </ul> <li>Source of data</li> <li>Municipal SDF, IDP and Land Use Scheme (LUS). Integrated Urban Development Frameword Record of development applications approved with SDF implementation</li> <li>Simple count of the number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation</li> <li>Source of data</li> <li>Municipal SDF. INP and Land Use Scheme (LUS). Integrated Urban Development Frameword Record of evelopment paper of mun</li>	Assumptions	GIS strategies in place
applicable) <ul> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> </ul> <li>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Transformation</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through th implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration</li> <li>Reporting Cycle</li> <li>Quarterty</li> <li>Description of Spatial premented to enhances evidence-based development and planning as well a decision making</li> <li>indicator Responsibility</li> <li>Chief Director: Development and Planning</li> <li>Indicator Title</li> <li>Number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation should occur in an area. The assessment of the SDF implementation in the municipalities determines whether the SDFs ar implemented through IDP projects and alignment to the IUDF</li> <li>Source of data</li> <li>Municipal SDF, IDP and Land Use Scheme (LUS), Integrated Urban Development Framework Record of development projects in an alignment to the IUDF</li> <li>Municipal SDF, IDP and Land Use Scheme (LUS), Integrated Urban Development Framework Record of development applications approved or declined by Municipal Planning Tribunal or A. thorized Official, the spatial location or capital projects in an alignment to the IUDF</li> <li>Method of Calculation / Assessment</li> <li>SDF Implementation Assessment Reports per municipalities</li> <li>Calculation Type</li> <li>Cumulative (Year-end)</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Taraget for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Taraget for</li>	Calculation Type	Cumulative (year-end)
A integration of the second	Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)       Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Trans formation         • Description of Spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through th implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration         Quarterly       Quarterly         Desired performance       Municipal GIS implemented to enhances evidence-based development and planning as well a decision making         Indicator Responsibility       Chief Director: Development and Planning         Indicator Title       Number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation         Definition       Spatial Development Framework is an integral component of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). It translates the IDP spatially and shows how IDP implementation implemented through IDP projects and alignment to the IUDF         Source of data       Municipal SDF. IDP and Land Use Scheme (LUS). Integrated Urban Development Framework Record of development applications approved or declined by Municipal Planning Tribunal or At thorized Official, the spatial location of capital projects in municipalities         Method of Calculation / Assessment       Simple count of the number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation Simple count of the number of municipalities supported in municipalities         Disaggragation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)       Target for Women: N/A <tr< th=""><th>applicable)</th><th>Target for Youth: N/A</th></tr<>	applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
cable)         place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Trans formation           Pescription of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through th implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration           Reporting Cycle         Quarterly           Desired performance         Municipal GIS implemented to enhances evidence-based development and planning indicator Responsibility           Indicator Title         Number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation Spatial Development Framework is an integral component of the Integrated Development Pla (IDP). It translates the IDP spatially and shows how IDP implementation Source of data           Municipal SDF, IDP and Land Use Scheme (LUS), Integrated Urban Development Framework Record of development applications approved or declined by Municipal Planning Tribunal or Au thorized Official, the spatial location of capital projects in municipalities           Method of Calculation / Assessment         SDF Implementation Assessment Reports per municipalities           Method of Calculation / Assessment         SDF Implementation Assessment Reports per municipality with recommendations. Assumptions           All municipalities are implementing their SDFs         Calculation SDF           Calculation Type         Cumulative (Year-end)           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         Target for People with Disabilities: N/A           Taraget for People with Disabilitie		Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
implementation of SPLUMA on LUŠ will contribute to spatial integration           Reporting Cycle         Quarterly           Desired performance         Municipal GIS implemented to enhances evidence-based development and planning as well a decision making           Indicator Responsibility         Chief Director: Development and Planning           Indicator Title         Number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation           Definition         Spatial Development Framework is an integral component of the Integrated Development Pla (IDP). It translates the IDP spatially and shows how IDP implementation should occur in an area. The assessment of the SDF implementation in the municipalities determines whether the SDFs ar implemented through IDP projects and alignment to the IUDF           Source of data         Municipal SDF, IDP and Land Use Scheme (LUS), Integrated Urban Development Framework Record of development applications approved or declined by Municipal Planning Tribunal or Au thorized Official, the spatial location of capital projects in municipalities           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Simple count of the number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation           Means of verification         SDF Implementation Assessment Reports per municipality with recommendations.           All municipalities are implementing their SDFs         Calculation for Supplicable           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         Target for Women: N/A         Target for Vouth: N/A           Spatial Transformation (where applicable)         Contribution to	Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)	place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration, Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Trans-
Desired performance         Municipal GIS implemented to enhances evidence-based development and planning as well a decision making           Indicator Responsibility         Chief Director: Development and Planning           Indicator Title         Number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation           Definition         Spatial Development Framework is an integral component of the Integrated Development Pla (IDP). It translates the IDP spatially and shows how IDP implementation should occur in an area. The assessment of the SDF implementation in the municipalities determines whether the SDFs ar implemented through IDP projects and alignment to the IDDF           Source of data         Municipal SDF, IDP and Land Use Scheme (LUS), Integrated Urban Development Framework Record of development applications approved or declined by Municipal Planning Tribunal or Au thorized Official, the spatial location of capital projects in municipalities           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Simple count of the number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation           Means of verification         SDF Implementation Assessment Reports per municipality with recommendations.           Assumptions         All municipalities are implementing their SDFs           Calculation Type         Cumulative (Year-end)           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         Target for Youth: N/A           Target for Youth: N/A         Target for Youth: SDF           Spatial Transformation (where applicable)         Contribution to spatial intarsformation priorities: MPSDF objective		<ul> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration</li> </ul>
decision making       decision making         Indicator Responsibility       Chief Director: Development and Planning         Indicator Title       Number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation         Definition       Spatial Development Framework is an integral component of the Integrated Development Pla (IDP). It translates the IDP spatially and shows how IDP implementation should occur in an area. The assessment of the SDF implementation in the municipalities determines whether the SDFs ar implemented through IDP projects and alignment to the IUDF         Source of data       Municipal SDF, IDP and Land Use Scheme (LUS), Integrated Urban Development Framework Record of development applications approved or declined by Municipal Planning Tribunal or At thorized Official, the spatial location of capital projects in municipalities         Method of Calculation / Assessment       Simple count of the number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation         Means of verification       SDF Implementation Assessment Reports per municipality with recommendations.         Assumptions       All municipalities are implementing their SDFs         Calculation Type       Cumulative (Year-end)         Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)       Target for Women: N/A         • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A       Target for Poople with Disabilities: N/A         Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)       • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable c	Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Indicator Title         Number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation           Definition         Spatial Development Framework is an integral component of the Integrated Development Pla (IDP). It translates the IDP spatially and shows how IDP implementation should occur in an area. The assessment of the SDF implementation in the municipalities determines whether the SDFs ar implemented through IDP projects and alignment to the IUDF           Source of data         Municipal SDF, IDP and Land Use Scheme (LUS), Integrated Urban Development Framework Record of development applications approved or declined by Municipal Planning Tribunal or Au thorized Official, the spatial location of capital projects in municipalities           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Simple count of the number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation           Means of verification         SDF Implementation Assessment Reports per municipality with recommendations.           Assumptions         All municipalities are implementing their SDFs           Calculation Type         Cumulative (Year-end)           • Target for Youth: N/A         • Target for Youth: N/A           • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A           • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Transformation           • Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local munic	Desired performance	Municipal GIS implemented to enhances evidence-based development and planning as well as decision making
Definition         Spatial Development Framework is an integral component of the Integrated Development Pla (IDP). It translates the IDP spatially and shows how IDP implementation should occur in an area. The assessment of the SDF implementation in the municipalities determines whether the SDFs ar implemented through IDP projects and alignment to the IUDF           Source of data         Municipal SDF, IDP and Land Use Scheme (LUS), Integrated Urban Development Framework Record of development applications approved or declined by Municipal Planning Tribunal or AL thorized Official, the spatial location of capital projects in municipalities           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Simple count of the number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation           Means of verification         SDF Implementation Assessment Reports per municipality with recommendations.           All municipalities are implementing their SDFs         Calculation Type           Calculation Type         Cumulative (Year-end)           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         Target for Women: N/A           *         Target for People with Disabilities: N/A           *         Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration. Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Transformation           *         Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration <th>Indicator Responsibility</th> <th>Chief Director: Development and Planning</th>	Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning
(IDP). It translates the IDP spatially and shows how IDP implementation should occur in an area. The assessment of the SDF implementation in the municipalities determines whether the SDFs ar implemented through IDP projects and alignment to the IUDFSource of dataMunicipal SDF, IDP and Land Use Scheme (LUS), Integrated Urban Development Framework Record of development applications approved or declined by Municipal Planning Tribunal or Au thorized Official, the spatial location of capital projects in municipalitiesMethod of Calculation / AssessmentSimple count of the number of municipalities supported with SDF implementationMethod of Calculation / AssessmentSimple count of the number of municipalities supported with SDF implementationMethod of Calculation / AssessmentSimple count of the number of municipalities supported with SDF implementationMethod of Calculation / AssessmentCumulative (Year-end)Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)• Target for Youmen: N/A • Target for People with Disabilities: N/ASpatial Transformation (where applicable)• Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and TransformationReporting CycleQuarterlyDescription of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integrationDevelopment in municipalities consistent with SDF proposals	Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation
implemented through IDP projects and alignment to the IUDFSource of dataMunicipal SDF, IDP and Land Use Scheme (LUS), Integrated Urban Development Framework Record of development applications approved or declined by Municipal Planning Tribunal or Au thorized Official, the spatial location of capital projects in municipalitiesMethod of Calculation / AssessmentSimple count of the number of municipalities supported with SDF implementationMeans of verificationSDF Implementation Assessment Reports per municipality with recommendations.AssumptionsAll municipalities are implementing their SDFsCalculation TypeCumulative (Year-end)Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)• Target for Women: N/A • Target for Youth: N/A • Target for People with Disabilities: N/ASpatial Transformation (where appli- cable)• Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Transformation • Description of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration • Desciption of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integrationReporting CycleQuarterlyDescription of SPLUMA on LUS proposals	Definition	Spatial Development Framework is an integral component of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). It translates the IDP spatially and shows how IDP implementation should occur in an area.
Record of development applications approved or declined by Municipal Planning Tribunal or Authorized Official, the spatial location of capital projects in municipalities           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Simple count of the number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation           Means of verification         SDF Implementation Assessment Reports per municipality with recommendations.           Assumptions         All municipalities are implementing their SDFs           Calculation Type         Cumulative (Year-end)           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         • Target for Women: N/A           • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A           Spatial Transformation (where applicable)         • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Transformation           • Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration           • Development in municipalities consistent with SDF proposals		The assessment of the SDF implementation in the municipalities determines whether the SDFs are implemented through IDP projects and alignment to the IUDF
Means of verification         SDF Implementation Assessment Reports per municipality with recommendations.           Assumptions         All municipalities are implementing their SDFs           Calculation Type         Cumulative (Year-end)           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         Target for Women: N/A           Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         Target for People with Disabilities: N/A           Spatial Transformation (where applicable)         Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration, Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Transformation           Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration           Reporting Cycle         Quarterly           Desired performance         Development in municipalities consistent with SDF proposals	Source of data	Municipal SDF, IDP and Land Use Scheme (LUS), Integrated Urban Development Framework, Record of development applications approved or declined by Municipal Planning Tribunal or Au- thorized Official, the spatial location of capital projects in municipalities
Assumptions       All municipalities are implementing their SDFs         Calculation Type       Cumulative (Year-end)         Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)       • Target for Women: N/A         • Target for Youth: N/A       • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A       • Target for People with Disabilities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration, Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Transformation         • Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration         Reporting Cycle       Quarterly         Desired performance       Development in municipalities consistent with SDF proposals	Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of municipalities supported with SDF implementation
Calculation Type       Cumulative (Year-end)         Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)       • Target for Women: N/A         • Target for Youth: N/A       • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         • Spatial Transformation (where applicable)       • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration, Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Transformation         • Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration         • Quarterly       Development in municipalities consistent with SDF proposals	Means of verification	SDF Implementation Assessment Reports per municipality with recommendations.
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) <ul> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> </ul> Spatial Transformation (where applicable) <ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration. Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Transformation</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration</li> </ul> Reporting Cycle       Quarterly         Desired performance       Development in municipalities consistent with SDF proposals	Assumptions	All municipalities are implementing their SDFs
<ul> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration. Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Transformation</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration</li> <li>Quarterly</li> <li>Desered performance</li> </ul>	Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
<ul> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration. Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Transformation</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration</li> <li>Quarterly</li> <li>Development in municipalities consistent with SDF proposals</li> </ul>	Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
Target for People with Disabilities: N/A     Spatial Transformation (where applicable)     Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration. Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Transformation     Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration     Quarterly     Desired performance     Development in municipalities consistent with SDF proposals	applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
<ul> <li>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration, Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Transformation</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration</li> <li>Quarterly</li> <li>Development in municipalities consistent with SDF proposals</li> </ul>		
the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration         Reporting Cycle       Quarterly         Desired performance       Development in municipalities consistent with SDF proposals	Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	<ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration, Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and</li> </ul>
Desired performance Development in municipalities consistent with SDF proposals		<ul> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration</li> </ul>
	Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
ndicator Responsibility Chief Director: Development and Planning	Desired performance	Development in municipalities consistent with SDF proposals
	Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning

Indicator Title	Number of PSDF projects monitored
Definition	A Provincial Spatial Development Framework provides a spatial representation of the land de- velopment policies, strategies and objectives of the province, which must include the province's growth and development strategy where applicable indicate the desired and intended pattern of land use development in the province, including the delineation of areas in which development in general or development of a particular type would not be appropriate.
	It is an important tool that coordinates and integrates the spatial expression of the sectoral plans of provincial Departments and provides a framework for coordinating municipal spatial development frameworks with each other where they are contiguous. The PSDF incorporates any spatial aspects of relevant national development strategies and programmes as they apply in the province.
	The Department will advocate for the inclusion of the PSDF proposals, projects and programmes in the plans of municipalities, the private sector and sector Departments for implementation towards sustainable development and monitor implementation of the projects
Source of data	National SDF, National Development Plan, Provincial SDF, Municipal SDFs and IDPs and Housing Sector Plans, National and Provincial Policies and Sector Plans
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of PSDF projects monitored
Means of verification	A report on the PSDF projects monitored
Assumptions	Provincial SDF Implemented
Calculation Type	Non-cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration, Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Transformation
	<ul> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration</li> </ul>
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Implementation of strategic PSDF projects towards sustainable development
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning

# 3.3 Land Use Management

Indicator Title	Number of land developments evaluated
Definition	Technical evaluations and site inspections (where required) conducted by the town and regional planners on land developments (spatial planning and land use management matters).
Source of data	Planning files opened on land development matters to be considered and evaluated by the Depart- ment
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of land development evaluations conducted by town and regional plan- ners
Means of verification	Report on number of land developments evaluated as well as copy of evaluation report by town and regional planner
Assumptions	Land development matters will be received that requires consideration and evaluation by town and regional planners
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applica- ble)	<ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and corridor functionality, Sustainable concentration and Agglomeration, Conservation of resource utilization, Liveability and sense of place, Rural Diversity and Trans- formation</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change In spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUS will contribute to spatial integration</li> </ul>
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Evaluated land developments must support sustainable land development and environmental processes
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning

Indicator Title	Number of survey services rendered in the Province
Definition	Land survey services rendered to assist municipalities and traditional councils
Source of data	Requests of survey services from Municipalities
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of survey services rendered
Means of verification	Report on the number of survey services rendered, survey report or client interaction form and diagram
Assumptions	Targeted requests will be received from clients for survey services
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applica-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of
ble)	place
	Description of spatial impact: Spatial Integration and sustainable human settlements
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Sites readily available for development and settlement purposes
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported in the implementation of SPLUMA on LUM
Definition	To assess SPLUMA implementation of municipalities on Land Use Management. Provision of Land
	use management administration and technical support service through feedback to municipalities
Source of data	and to monitor implementation of prevention measures for land invasion in Municipalities Responses from municipalities on elements of SPLUMA implementation, Land Use Schemes, By-
	laws and reporting by District Municipalities on land invasion.
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of number of municipalities supported in the implementation of SPLUMA on LUM
Means of verification	Report on assessment of the number of municipalities supported in the implementation of SPLUMA
	on LUM and feedback reports to municipalities.
Assumptions	All municipalities are implementing SPLUMA with an understanding that implementation by District Municipalities are limited.
Calculation Type	Non-cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applica- ble)	<ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Liveability and sense of place, Connectivity and Corridor Functionality, Sustainable Concentration and Agglomeration, Conservation and Resource Utilisation, Liveability and Sense of Place, Rural Diversity and Transformation</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of SPLUMA on LUSs will contribute to spatial transformation leading to spatial integration.</li> </ul>
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Land Use Management as envisaged by SPLUMA
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities assisted with subdivision of land parcels to create erven for human settlements
Definition	Assist municipalities with technical advice and/or resources to prepare and submit applications for subdivision of land parcels through rezoning or subdivision or township establishment as part of integrated human settlements.
Source of data	Requests received from municipalities
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of municipalities assisted with subdivision of land parcels
Means of verification	Report on municipalities assisted with subdivision of land parcels
Assumptions	Requests for subdivision will be received from municipalities
Calculation Type	Non-cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applica-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF-LIveability and sense of place
ble)	<ul> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> </ul>
Reporting Cycle	Annual
Desired performance Indicator Responsibility	Subdivided land parcels to allow for densification. Chief Director: Development and Planning

# 3.4 Local Economic Development

Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported on the implementation of LED strategies
Definition	Evaluate the implementation of LED strategy of municipality LED stakeholder forums to assist in Municipal LED Stakeholder Engagement and Management
Source of data	District based Monitoring reports from municipalities
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Manual count of Municipalities supported on the implementation of LED strategies
Means of Verification	Report on Initiatives from LED strategies implemented in municipalities,
	Report on the functionality of LED Forums, Minutes and Attendance Registers
Assumptions	Local Stakeholders jointly plan, implement and monitor LED Initiatives in line with the LED im- plementation plan
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	<ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-sustainable concentra- tion and agglomeration</li> </ul>
,	Description of spatial impact: Enabling economic environment to promote local economic
	development and job creation
Reporting Cycle	Bi-Annual
Desired performance	Initiatives from LED strategies implemented in municipalities,
	Functional LED Stakeholder Forums (Sittings of Forums, Resolutions taken and implemented)
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported to review LED strategies
Definition	Guide municipalities to develop/ review Local Economic Development Strategies with high im- pact and sustainable programmes aligned to the priorities of the Provincial Vision 2030 Plan and the National LED Framework. Implementation plan aligned as per the approved LED Strategy
Source of data	Municipal IDPs, Municipal Socio-Economic Profiles and LED Strategies
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of Municipalities supported to review LED Strategies
Means of Verification	LED strategy Action Plan, Legislative LED strategy framework, Draft LED Strategy
Assumptions	Municipalities have economic growth and job creation plans implemented
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applica-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-sustainable concentra- tion and agglomeration
ble)	<ul> <li>Description of spatial impact: Enabling economic environment to promote local economic development and job creation</li> </ul>
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Municipalities with LED Strategies to grow their respective economies, create jobs and reduce
Indicator Responsibility	poverty Chief Director: Development and Planning
Indicator Title	Number of partnerships established to implement Anti-Poverty strategy
Definition	Initiatives to establish partnerships with mainly the private sector in order to fight poverty and unemployment
Source of data	Municipal IDPs, LED Strategies, SERO Report, DDM One plans
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of partnerships established
Means of verification	Attendance registers and monitoring report on the establishment of partnerships to implement the Anti-poverty strategy
Assumptions	Municipalities have plans in place for poverty alleviation and LED Initiatives in line with the LED Strategies
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applica-	<ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-sustainable concentration and agglomeration</li> </ul>
ble)	Description of spatial impact: Improved quality of life and Job creation
Reporting Cycle	Annual
Desired performance	Establish partnerships in all three District to implement Anti-Poverty Strategy through skills devel- opment, employment creation and poverty reduction

Indicator Title	Number of work opportunities created through EPWP Youth Waste Management Project
Definition	The creation and maintenance of job opportunities through waste management project funded by EPWP Grant
Source of data	Approved participants list from Municipalities and Monthly Timesheets
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple Counting of work opportunities created through the Youth Waste Management Project (YWMP)
Means of Verification	Participants contracts and attendance registers
Assumptions	Local Municipalities have enough resources to address youth unemployment
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	<ul><li>Target for Women: 55%</li><li>Target for Youth: 100%</li></ul>
Spatial Transformation (where applica- ble)	<ul> <li>arget for People with Disabilities: 2%</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-sustainable concentration and agglomeration</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Job creation</li> </ul>
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Work Opportunities created for young people to alleviate poverty
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning
Indicator Title	Number of municipal Youth Desks established
Definition	Municipalities providing youth development and empowerment services for economic opportuni- ties through youth desks
Source of data	SERO report, Municipal IDPs and reports on LED programme regarding jobs created
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of municipal youth desks established
Means of verification	Report on the number of municipal youth desks established
Assumptions	Economic opportunities created for youth
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applica-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
ble)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Bi-Annual
Desired performance	Youth desks established in municipalities where youth development and empowerment services will be provided
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning
Indicator Title	Number of work opportunities reported through Community Work Programme
Definition	CWP: Providing an employment safety net to eligible members of target communities by offering them a minimum number of regular days of work each month Purpose:
	• To provide an employment safety net. The CWP recognises that sustainable employment
	<ul> <li>To provide an employment safety net. The CWP recognises that sustainable employment solutions will take time, particularly in reaching marginal economic areas</li> <li>To contribute to the development of public assets and services in poor communities</li> </ul>
	solutions will take time, particularly in reaching marginal economic areas
	<ul> <li>solutions will take time, particularly in reaching marginal economic areas</li> <li>To contribute to the development of public assets and services in poor communities</li> <li>To strengthen community development approaches.</li> <li>To improve the quality of life for people in marginalised economic areas by providing work experience, enhancing dignity and promoting social and economic inclusion</li> </ul>
Source of data	<ul> <li>solutions will take time, particularly in reaching marginal economic areas</li> <li>To contribute to the development of public assets and services in poor communities</li> <li>To strengthen community development approaches.</li> <li>To improve the quality of life for people in marginalised economic areas by providing work experience, enhancing dignity and promoting social and economic inclusion</li> <li>CWP Data from the regional office</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment	<ul> <li>solutions will take time, particularly in reaching marginal economic areas</li> <li>To contribute to the development of public assets and services in poor communities</li> <li>To strengthen community development approaches.</li> <li>To improve the quality of life for people in marginalised economic areas by providing work experience, enhancing dignity and promoting social and economic inclusion</li> <li>CWP Data from the regional office</li> <li>Manual count of the number of work opportunities created</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification	<ul> <li>solutions will take time, particularly in reaching marginal economic areas</li> <li>To contribute to the development of public assets and services in poor communities</li> <li>To strengthen community development approaches.</li> <li>To improve the quality of life for people in marginalised economic areas by providing work experience, enhancing dignity and promoting social and economic inclusion</li> <li>CWP Data from the regional office</li> <li>Manual count of the number of work opportunities created</li> <li>CWP Data reports</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment	<ul> <li>solutions will take time, particularly in reaching marginal economic areas</li> <li>To contribute to the development of public assets and services in poor communities</li> <li>To strengthen community development approaches.</li> <li>To improve the quality of life for people in marginalised economic areas by providing work experience, enhancing dignity and promoting social and economic inclusion</li> <li>CWP Data from the regional office</li> <li>Manual count of the number of work opportunities created</li> <li>CWP Data reports</li> <li>All local Municipalities have CWP sites</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification	<ul> <li>solutions will take time, particularly in reaching marginal economic areas</li> <li>To contribute to the development of public assets and services in poor communities</li> <li>To strengthen community development approaches.</li> <li>To improve the quality of life for people in marginalised economic areas by providing work experience, enhancing dignity and promoting social and economic inclusion</li> <li>CWP Data from the regional office</li> <li>Manual count of the number of work opportunities created</li> <li>CWP Data reports</li> <li>All local Municipalities have CWP sites</li> <li>Local CWP Reference Committees are operational</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification	<ul> <li>solutions will take time, particularly in reaching marginal economic areas</li> <li>To contribute to the development of public assets and services in poor communities</li> <li>To strengthen community development approaches.</li> <li>To improve the quality of life for people in marginalised economic areas by providing work experience, enhancing dignity and promoting social and economic inclusion</li> <li>CWP Data from the regional office</li> <li>Manual count of the number of work opportunities created</li> <li>CWP Data reports</li> <li>All local Municipalities have CWP sites</li> <li>Local CWP Reference Committees are operational</li> <li>Useful work for CWP participants has been identified</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions	<ul> <li>solutions will take time, particularly in reaching marginal economic areas</li> <li>To contribute to the development of public assets and services in poor communities</li> <li>To strengthen community development approaches.</li> <li>To improve the quality of life for people in marginalised economic areas by providing work experience, enhancing dignity and promoting social and economic inclusion</li> <li>CWP Data from the regional office</li> <li>Manual count of the number of work opportunities created</li> <li>CWP Data reports</li> <li>All local Municipalities have CWP sites</li> <li>Local CWP Reference Committees are operational</li> <li>Useful work for CWP participants has been identified</li> <li>Useful work opportunities are linked to the implementation of the IDP at local municipal level</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type	<ul> <li>solutions will take time, particularly in reaching marginal economic areas</li> <li>To contribute to the development of public assets and services in poor communities</li> <li>To strengthen community development approaches.</li> <li>To improve the quality of life for people in marginalised economic areas by providing work experience, enhancing dignity and promoting social and economic inclusion</li> <li>CWP Data from the regional office</li> <li>Manual count of the number of work opportunities created</li> <li>CWP Data reports</li> <li>All local Municipalities have CWP sites</li> <li>Local CWP Reference Committees are operational</li> <li>Useful work for CWP participants has been identified</li> <li>Useful work opportunities are linked to the implementation of the IDP at local municipal level</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions	<ul> <li>solutions will take time, particularly in reaching marginal economic areas</li> <li>To contribute to the development of public assets and services in poor communities</li> <li>To strengthen community development approaches.</li> <li>To improve the quality of life for people in marginalised economic areas by providing work experience, enhancing dignity and promoting social and economic inclusion</li> <li>CWP Data from the regional office</li> <li>Manual count of the number of work opportunities created</li> <li>CWP Data reports</li> <li>All local Municipalities have CWP sites</li> <li>Local CWP Reference Committees are operational</li> <li>Useful work for CWP participants has been identified</li> <li>Useful work opportunities are linked to the implementation of the IDP at local municipal level</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	<ul> <li>solutions will take time, particularly in reaching marginal economic areas</li> <li>To contribute to the development of public assets and services in poor communities</li> <li>To strengthen community development approaches.</li> <li>To improve the quality of life for people in marginalised economic areas by providing work experience, enhancing dignity and promoting social and economic inclusion</li> <li>CWP Data from the regional office</li> <li>Manual count of the number of work opportunities created</li> <li>CWP Data reports</li> <li>All local Municipalities have CWP sites</li> <li>Local CWP Reference Committees are operational</li> <li>Useful work for CWP participants has been identified</li> <li>Useful work opportunities are linked to the implementation of the IDP at local municipal level</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Target for Women: 55%</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	<ul> <li>solutions will take time, particularly in reaching marginal economic areas</li> <li>To contribute to the development of public assets and services in poor communities</li> <li>To strengthen community development approaches.</li> <li>To improve the quality of life for people in marginalised economic areas by providing work experience, enhancing dignity and promoting social and economic inclusion</li> <li>CWP Data from the regional office</li> <li>Manual count of the number of work opportunities created</li> <li>CWP Data reports</li> <li>All local Municipalities have CWP sites</li> <li>Local CWP Reference Committees are operational</li> <li>Useful work for CWP participants has been identified</li> <li>Useful work opportunities are linked to the implementation of the IDP at local municipal level</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Target for Women: 55%</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: 2%</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	<ul> <li>solutions will take time, particularly in reaching marginal economic areas</li> <li>To contribute to the development of public assets and services in poor communities</li> <li>To strengthen community development approaches.</li> <li>To improve the quality of life for people in marginalised economic areas by providing work experience, enhancing dignity and promoting social and economic inclusion</li> <li>CWP Data from the regional office</li> <li>Manual count of the number of work opportunities created</li> <li>CWP Data reports</li> <li>All local Municipalities have CWP sites</li> <li>Local CWP Reference Committees are operational</li> <li>Useful work for CWP participants has been identified</li> <li>Useful work opportunities are linked to the implementation of the IDP at local municipal level</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Target for Women: 55%</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: 2%</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-sustainable concentration and agglomeration</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where applica- ble)	<ul> <li>solutions will take time, particularly in reaching marginal economic areas</li> <li>To contribute to the development of public assets and services in poor communities</li> <li>To strengthen community development approaches.</li> <li>To improve the quality of life for people in marginalised economic areas by providing work experience, enhancing dignity and promoting social and economic inclusion</li> <li>CWP Data from the regional office</li> <li>Manual count of the number of work opportunities created</li> <li>CWP Data reports</li> <li>All local Municipalities have CWP sites</li> <li>Local CWP Reference Committees are operational</li> <li>Useful work for CWP participants has been identified</li> <li>Useful work opportunities are linked to the implementation of the IDP at local municipal level</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Target for Youth: 55%</li> <li>Target for Youth: 55%</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-sustainable concentration and agglomeration</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Job creation</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where applica-	<ul> <li>solutions will take time, particularly in reaching marginal economic areas</li> <li>To contribute to the development of public assets and services in poor communities</li> <li>To strengthen community development approaches.</li> <li>To improve the quality of life for people in marginalised economic areas by providing work experience, enhancing dignity and promoting social and economic inclusion</li> <li>CWP Data from the regional office</li> <li>Manual count of the number of work opportunities created</li> <li>CWP Data reports</li> <li>All local Municipalities have CWP sites</li> <li>Local CWP Reference Committees are operational</li> <li>Useful work for CWP participants has been identified</li> <li>Useful work opportunities are linked to the implementation of the IDP at local municipal level</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Target for Women: 55%</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: 2%</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-sustainable concentration and agglomeration</li> </ul>

# 3.5 Municipal Infrastructure

Indicator Title	Number of programmes implemented by the PPMU
Definition	The Department established a Provincial PMU aimed at providing technical hands on support to municipalities with project preparation, master planning and asset care to accelerate service delivery
Source of data	Municipal Plans
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of municipalities supported on implementation of municipal plans through Provincial PMU
Means of verification	Report on municipalities supported on implementation of municipal plans through the PPMU
Assumptions	Municipal Plans approved for implementation
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
<b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where</b>	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where ap-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF-Liveability and sense of place
plicable)	Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration
Reporting Cycle	Annual
Desired performance	Enhanced planning and project implementation
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of MIG programme
Definition	Municipal Infrastructure Grant programme aimed at funding infrastructure projects meant for pro- vision of basic services. Municipalities assisted to plan, implement and report progress on MIG funded projects.
Source of data	Municipal Implementation Plans and monthly MIG Spending reports on MIG-MIS
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Manual count of number of municipalities monitored
Means of verification	MIG expenditure report and quarterly report on municipalities monitored on the implementation of MIG programme
Assumptions	Planned projects will be implemented and completed on time
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	<ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF-Liveability and sense of place</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> </ul>
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Increased number of households with access to basic services
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning
Indicator Title	Number of PMUs in municipalities assessed on MIG performance
Definition	Project Management Units (PMU) in municipalities responsible for the implementation of Municipal Infrastructure Grants are assessed on the timely registration of projects, implementation of the infrastructure plans and timely reporting financial and non-financial reports
Source of data	Municipal monthly performance reports on MIG-MIS
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Manual count of PMUs evaluated
Means of verification	PMU assessment reports
Assumptions	Established PMU in municipalities
Calculation Type	Non-cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	<ul><li>Target for Women: N/A</li><li>Target for Youth: N/A</li></ul>
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where ap-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
plicable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Bi-Annual
Desired performance	Proper implementation and administration of MIG programme in municipalities
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning

Definition         Monitor municipalities on the implementation of indgent policies through district forums           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Guanitative: Count the number of municipalities monitored           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Report on municipalities monitored           Assumptions         All municipalities monitored           Calculation / Separation         Report on municipalities monitored           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         - Target for Vomer: NA           Statial Transformation (where appli- disable)         - Target for Vomer: NA           Desind performance         - Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: NA           Desind performance         - Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: NA           Desind performance         Increased provision and access to Free Basic Services by municipalities to indigent households.           Indicator Title         Number of Districts monitoring the sepanding of National Grants           The monitoring will include monitoring the sepanding of National Grants         - Description will include monitoring the sepanding of National Grants           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Count the number of status transformation (where sepanding of National Grants           Definition         The monitoring the sepanding of National Grants           Support is provided in respect of MIG         Suport is provided in respect of MIG <tr< th=""><th>Indicator Title</th><th>Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of indigent policies</th></tr<>	Indicator Title	Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of indigent policies
Source of data         Minutes and attendance registers           Witched of Galculation / Assessment         Guartitative: Count the number of municipalities monitored           Assumptions         All municipalities have existing indigent policies           Calculation / Type         Cambridities have existing indigent policies           Objeggregation of Beneficiantes (where pplicable)         - Target for Voin: NA           - Target for Voin: NA         - Target for Youn: NA           Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)         - Contribution to spatial impact: N/A           Reporting Cycle         Cuartification           Desired performance         Increased provision and access to Free Basic Services by municipalities to indigent households indicator Responsibility           Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure           Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure           Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure           Source of data         Monthly and 1 or quarterly sequentiture data Schedule of Districts National Crants           Support is provided in respect of MIG         Source of data           Monthly and 1 or quarterly sequentiture grants (MUK) WSIG, RBIG and NIEPPI           Support is provided in respect of MIG           Source of data         Monthly and 1 or quarterly sequentiture grants (MUK) WSIG, RBIG and NIEPPI		
Nethod of Calculation Assessment         Quantitative: Count the number of municipalities monitored           Means of verification         Report on municipalities intermentation of indigent policies           Calculation Type         Camulative (ven-end)           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where spiticable)         - Target for Women: NA           - Target for Popole with Disabilities: N/A         - Target for Popole with Disabilities: N/A           - Description of spatial impact: N/A         - Description of spatial impact: N/A           - Description of spatial impact: N/A         - Description of spatial impact: N/A           - Description of spatial impact: N/A         - Description of spatial impact: N/A           Description of spatial impact: N/A         - Description of spatial impact: N/A           Description of spatial impact: N/A         - Description of spatial impact: N/A           Definition         This refers to monitoring the districts on the utilization of their National Constitues           Definition         This refers to monitoring the districts monitored to the spatial spatial spatial spatial marks           Spatial Transformation (where spatial impact: N/A         - Description of spatial		
Means of verification         Report on municipalities monitored on the implementation of indgent policies           Assumptions         All municipalities have existing indigent policies           Assumptions         Comutative (year-end)           Disaggregation of Beneficiantes (where papilicable)         Target for Voint: NA           Target for Voint: NA         Target for Yount: NA           Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)         Comutative (year-end)           Desired parformance         Increased provision and access to Free Basic Services by municipalities to indigent households indicator Responsibility           Desired parformance         Increased provision and access to Free Basic Services by municipalities to indigent households indicator Responsibility           Definition         The monitoring will include monitoring the expenditure of municipalities on water services, electri- fection and municipal infrastructure grants (MIC, WSIG, ReIG and INEP)           Source of data         Monthy and / or quarterly expenditure data Schedule of Districts National Grants Updated Schedule of Districts National Grants           Desired participalities will be responding on National Grants         Updated Schedule of Districts National Grants           Desarggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         Target for Women: N/A           Spatial         Transformation (where applicable)         Target for Women: N/A           Spatial         Transformation (where applicable)         Target for Wo		
Assumptions         All municipalities have existing indigent policies           Calculation Type         Cumulative (year-end)           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         Target for Yours: N/A           Statial Transformation (where appli- color)         Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A           Besind performance         Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A           Reporting Cycle         Quarterly           Desired performance         Increased provision and access to Free Basic Services by municipalities to indigent households. Indicator Titis           Indicator Titis         Number of Districts monitored on the spending of National Grants The monitoring will inducts monitoring we sependiture of municipalities on water services, electric faction and municipal infrastructure grants (MIG, WIG), RBIG and INEP)           Surve of data         Monthy and / or quarterly expenditure data Schedule of Districts National Grants Updaded Schedule of Districts National Grants           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Council water services, and and schedule and Districts National Grants           Surged Districts Reports on texpenditure data Schedule of Districts National Grants           Begingeation of Beneficiaries (where * Target for Yourh N/A           Transformation (where applicable)           Non-Cumulative           Districts National Grants           Districts Reports on the districts spending on National Grants		
Calculation Type Currulative (year-end) Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (when applicable) - Target for Youn: N/A - Target for Poople with Disabilities: N/A - Description of spatial impact: N/A Reporting Cycle Quarterly Desired performance Increased provision and access to Free Basic Services by municipalities to indigent households Indicator Responsibility Head: Municipal Infrastructure Indicator Title Number of Districts monitoring the districts on the utilization of their National Crants The monitoring will include monitoring the expenditure of municipalities to indigent households Indicator Responsibility Indicator Res		
Disaggroution of Beneficiaries (where applicable) <ul> <li>Target for Voomen: NA</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A</li> <li>Desired performance</li> <li>Increased provision and access to Free Basic Services by municipalities to indigent households indicator Title</li> <li>Number of Districts monitored on the spending of National Grants</li> <li>The monitoring with include monitoring the expenditure of municipalities on water services, electrification and municipal infrastructure data Schedule of Districts National Grants</li> <li>The monitoring with include monitoring the expenditure of autonal Grants</li> <li>Support is provided in respect of NIG</li> <li>Support is provided with Earth NIG</li> <li>Support is provided with Earth NIG</li> <li>Consolicated Status Reports on the districts spending on National Grants</li> <li>Updated Schedule of Districts Motional Grants with amounts</li> <li>All municipalities with in Target for Voomen: N/A</li> <li>Target for Poople with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Target for Motion Status</li> <li>Target for Motion Status</li> <li>Desired performance</li></ul>		
applicable <ul> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial impact: N/A</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: N/A</li> </ul> <li>Description of spatial impact: N/A</li> <li>Description of spatial impact N/A</li> <li>Support Districts National Grants with amounts</li> <li>Spatial Cacuataton / Assessment</li> <li>Counclead Status Reports on expenditure of on National Grants</li> <li>Disaggragation of Beneficiaries (where +         <ul> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for Support N/A</li> <li>Target for Support N/A</li> <li>Target for Support N/A</li> <li>Target for Number Of Districts National Grants</li> <li>Disaggragation of Beneficiaries (where +             <ul> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilition priorities: NPSDF-Live ability and sense of pl</li></ul></li></ul></li>		
	applicable)	0
Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)         Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A           Reporting Cycle         Quarterly           Desired performance         Increased provision and access to Free Basic Services by municipalities to indigent households indicator Responsibility           Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure           Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure           Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure grants (MIG, WSIG, RBIG and INEP)           Support is provided in respect of MIG         Support is provided in respect of MIG           Source of data         Monthly and / or quarterly expenditure data Schedule of Districts National Grants           Kehod of Calculation / Assessment         Constitutions on support to provided in respect of MIG           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Constitutions and expenditure of on National Grants           All municipalities will be responsive and diligently provide quarterly reports         Canstitution spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF-Live ability and sense of place           Desargegation of Beneficiaries (where * Target for Ventri: N/A * Target for Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial infrastructure project sheading to province quarterly reports           Desired performance         Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants           Desired performance         Districts supported to improve spe		
cable) <ul></ul>	Spatial Transformation (whore appli	
Reporting Cycle         Quarterly           Desired performance         Increased provision and access to Free Basic Services by municipalities to indigent households           Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure           Indicator Title         Number of Districts monitored on the spending of National Crants           Definition         This refers to monitoring the districts on the utilization of their National Crants with amounts           Source of data         Monthy and / or quarterly expenditure data Schedule of Districts National Grants with amounts           Means of verification         Signed Districts Reports on expenditure of on National Grants           Updated Schedule of Districts National Grants         Updated Schedule of Districts Spending on National Grants           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         Target for Yoomen: N/A           Transformation (where applicable)         Target for Yoomen: N/A           Transformation (where applicable)         Target for Yoomen: N/A           Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration           Reporting Cycle         Amual           Desired performance         Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants           Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration           Reporting Cycle         Amual	cable)	
Desired performance         Increased provision and access to Free Basic Services by municipalities to indigent households indicator Title           Indicator Title         Number of Districts monitoring the districts on the utilization of their National Conditional Grants The monitoring the indicate on fitting the expenditure of municipalities on water services, electrification and municipal infrastructure grants (MIG, WSIG, RBIG and INEP)           Support is provided in respect of MIG         Source of data         Monthly and / or quarterly expenditure data Schedule of Districts National Grants with amounts Updated Schedule of Districts National Grants           Means of verification         Signed Districts Reports on expenditure of on National Grants           Consolidated Status Reports on the districts spending on National Grants           Diaggregation of Beneficiaries (where plicable)         Target for Youth: N/A           Target for Youth: N/A         Target for Youth: N/A           Spatial         Transformation           Reporting Cycle         Annual           Desired performance         Districts National Grants           Districts in the Province Involve The Implementation of Infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration           Spatial         Transformation           Districts Reporting Cycle         Annual           Desired performance         Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants           Indicator Responsibiliiiy         Head: Municipal Infrastructure <th>Reporting Cycle</th> <th></th>	Reporting Cycle	
Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure           Indicator Title         Number of Districts monitored on the spending of National Grants           Definition         This refers to monitoring the districts on the utilization of their National Conditional Grants           The monitoring will include monitoring the expenditure of municipalities on water services, electrification and municipal Infrastructure grants (MIC, WSIG, RBIG and INEP)           Source of data         Monthly and / or quarterly expenditure data Schedule of Districts National Grants           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Count the number of districts monitored on the spending on National Grants           Vpdated Schedule of Districts National Grants         Updated Schedule of Districts National Grants           Updated Schedule of Districts National Grants         Updated Schedule of Districts National Grants           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         • Target for Vomen: IVA • Target for People with Disabilities: MPSDF-Live ability and sense of place           Desired performance         Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants           Indicator Title         Annual           Desired performance         Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants           Indicator Title         Number of municipalities monitored on the Implementation of infrastructure delivery pro- grammes           Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants         Indicator Title		
Indicator Title         Number of Districts monitored on the spending of National Grants           Definition         This refers to monitoring the districts on the utilization of their National Conditional Grants The monitoring will include monitoring the expenditure of municipalities on water services, electri- freation and municipal infrastructure grants (MIG, WSIG, RBIG and INEP)           Source of data         Monthly and / or quarterly expenditure data Schedule of Districts National Grants Wethod of Calculation / Assessment           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Count the number of Districts National Grants           Vorable Schedule of Districts National Grants         Updated Schedule of Districts National Grants           Vorable Schedule of Districts National Grants         Updated Schedule of Districts National Grants           Vorable Schedule of Districts National Grants         Updated Schedule of Districts National Grants           Assumptions         All municipalities will be responsive and diligently provide quarterly reports           Calculation Type         Non-Cumulative           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         • Target for Polevie with Disabilities: N/A           Spatial         Transformation (where applicable)         • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MFSDF-Live ability and sense of place           Discricts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes         • Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants           Indicator Respons		
Definition         This refers to monitoring the districts on the utilization of their National Conditional Grants The monitoring will include monitoring the expenditure of municipalities on water services, electri- fication and municipal infrastructure grants (MG, WSIG, RBiG and INEP) Support is provided in respect of MIG           Source of data         Monthly and / or quarterly expenditure data Schedule of Districts National Grants with amounts Method of Calculation / Assessment         Count the number of districts monitored on the spending of National Grants Updated Schedule of Districts National Grants Non-Cumulative > Target for Youth: NA > Target for People with Disabilities: MA > Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration Reporting Cycle Annual Desired parformance Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants Indicator Responsibility Head: Municipal Infrastructure Monitor compliance of Infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Depart ments and report on the number of munucipalities monitored Meens		
The monitoring will include monitoring the expenditure of municipalities on water services, electrification and municipal infrastructure grants (MIG, WSIG, RBIG and INEP)           Source of data         Monthly and / or quarterly expenditure data Schedule of Districts National Grants with amounts           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Count the number of districts monitored on the spending of National grants           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Signed Districts Reports on the districts spending on National Grants           Updated Schedule of Districts Mational Grants with amounts         All municipalities will be responsive and diligently provide quarterly reports           Calculation Type         Non-Cumulative         Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)           • Target for Yourn: N/A         • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A           Spatial         Transformation (where applicable)         • Contribution to spatial Impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3           Desired performance         Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants         Indicator Responsibility           Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure         Pager applicable           Source of data         Municipal service delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Departments           Reporting Cycle         Annual           Desired performance         Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants		
feation and municipal infrastructure grants (MiG, WSIG, RBIG and INEP)           Source of data         Monthly and / or quarterly expenditure data Schedule of Districts National Grants with amounts           Means of verification         Signed Districts Reports on expenditure don National Grants           Consolidated Status Reports on the districts spending of National Grants         Updated Schedule of Districts National Grants with amounts           Assumptions         All municipalities will be responsive and diligently provide quarterly reports           Calculation Type         Non-Cumulative           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         - Target for Youth: N/A           - Target for Youth: N/A         - Target for Youth: N/A           - Target for Youth: N/A         - Target for Youth: N/A           - Target for Youth: N/A         - Target for Youth: N/A           - Target for Youth: N/A         - Target for Youth: N/A           - Target for Youth: N/A         - Target for Youth: N/A           - Target for Youth: N/A         - Target for Youth: N/A           - Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants         Indicator Responsibility           - Districts Supported to improve spending on National Grants         Indicator Responsibility           - Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants         Collaboration with sector Departments           - Number of municipalities monitored on		
Support is provided in respect of MIG           Source of data         Monthly and / or quarterly expenditure data Schedule of Districts National Grants with amounts           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Count the number of districts monitored on the spending of National Grants           Consolidated Status Reports on expenditure of on National Grants         Consolidated Status Reports on expenditure of on National Grants           Consolidated Status Reports on expenditure of an National Grants         Updated Schedule of Districts National Grants with amounts           Assumptions         All municipalities will be responsive and diligently provide quarterly reports           Calculation Type         Non-Cumulative           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         • Target for Popel with Disabilities: N/A           Spatial         Transformation (where applicable)         • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF-Live ability and sense of place           Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3         • Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants           Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure         • Montor compliance of infrastructure delivery programmes           Definition         Monitor compliance of infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Departments, CoAT and entities.           General Household Survey/ Census report/ Community Survey report from the Statistics South Arrica		
Source of data         Monthly and / or quarterly expenditure data Schedule of Districts National Grants with amounts           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Count the number of districts monitored on the spending of National Grants           Means of verification         Signed Districts Reports on the districts spending on National Grants           Updated Schedule of Districts National Grants with amounts         All municipalities will be responsive and diligently provide quarterly reports           Calculation Type         Non-Cumulative         Target for Youth: N/A           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         Target for Youth: N/A           * Target for Youth: N/A         Target for Youth: N/A           * Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         Target for Youth: N/A           * Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         Target for Youth: N/A           * Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         Target for Youth: N/A           * Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         Target for Youth: N/A           * Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         Target for Youth: N/A           * Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         Target for Youth: N/A           * Target for People with Disabilities: M/A         Target for Youth: N/A           * Target for People with Disabilities: M/A         Target for Youth: N/A           * Target for Youth: N/A         Target for Youth: N/A		
Means of verification         Signed Districts Reports on expenditure of on National Grants           Assumptions         All municipalities will be responsive and diligently provide quarterly reports           Calculation Type         Non-Cumulative           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         Target for Women: N/A           * Target for Youth: N/A         * Target for People with Disabilities: N/A           Spatial         Transformation (where applicable)           Pilcable)         * Target for People with Disabilities: N/A           Spatial         Transformation (of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial infrastructure           Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants           Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure           Indicator Title         Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Departments and report on the number of households with access to basic services (water sanitation electricity and waste removal)           Source of data         Monitor compliance of infrastructure delivery reports and report on progressive access to basic services           Assumptions         Limitation of information due to lack or inaccurate data           Calculation	Source of data	
Means of verification         Signed Districts Reports on expenditure of on National Grants           Consolidated Status Reports on the districts spending on National Grants         Updated Schedule of Districts National Grants with amounts           Assumptions         All municipalities will be responsive and diligently provide quarterly reports           Calculation Type         Non-Cumulative           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         • Target for Women: N/A           • Target for Poople with Disabilities: N/A         • Target for Spatial fransformation priorities: MPSDF-Live ability and sense of place Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration           Reporting Cycle         Annual           Description of spatial infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Depart- indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Depart- ments and report on the number of households with access to basic services (water sanitation electricity and waste removal)           Source of data         Municipal service delivery reports, Sector Departments, CoGTA and entities: General Household Survey/ Census report/ Community Survey report from the Statistics South Africa           Assumptions         Limitation of Infrastructure District Development Model           Calculation Type         Non-Currulative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitored	Method of Calculation / Assessment	Count the number of districts monitored on the spending of National grants
Updated Schedule of Districts National Grants with amounts           Assumptions         All municipalities will be responsive and diligently provide quarterly reports           Calculation Type         Non-Cumulative           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         · Target for Women: N/A           Target for Youth: N/A         · Target for People with Disabilities: N/A           Spatial pricable)         Transformation (where applicable)         Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF-Live ability and sense of place Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration           Reporting Cycle         Annual           Desired performance         Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants           Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure           Indicator Title         Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Departments and report on the number of households with access to basic services (water sanitation deficition)           Source of data         Municipal service delivery reports, sector Departments, CoGTA and entities.           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Quantitative: Manual count of number of nunicipalities monitored           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Cumulative         District sit is reports and report	Means of verification	
Updated Schedule of Districts National Grants with amounts           Assumptions         All municipalities will be responsive and diligently provide quarterly reports           Calculation Type         Non-Cumulative           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         · Target for Women: N/A           Target for Youth: N/A         · Target for People with Disabilities: N/A           Spatial pricable)         Transformation (where applicable)         Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF-Live ability and sense of place Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration           Reporting Cycle         Annual           Desired performance         Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants           Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure           Indicator Title         Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Departments and report on the number of households with access to basic services (water sanitation deficition)           Source of data         Municipal service delivery reports, sector Departments, CoGTA and entities.           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Quantitative: Manual count of number of nunicipalities monitored           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Cumulative         District sit is reports and report		Consolidated Status Reports on the districts spending on National Grants
Calculation Type         Non-Cumulative           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)              Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A            Spatial plicable)         Transformation (where ap- plicable)         Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF-Live ability and sense of place Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 30 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration           Desired performance         Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants           Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure           Indicator Title         Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes           Definition         Monifor compliance of infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Depart- ments and report on the number of nouseholds with access to basic services (water sanitation electricity and waste removal)           Source of data         Guantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitored           Means of verification         Mild DoRA reports, site visit reports and report on the progressive access to basic services           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         Infrastructure delivery programmes           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         Infrastructure applicable           Non-Cumulative		
Calculation Type         Non-Cumulative           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)              Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A            Spatial plicable)         Transformation (where ap- plicable)         Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF-Live ability and sense of place Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 30 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration           Desired performance         Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants           Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure           Indicator Title         Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes           Definition         Monifor compliance of infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Depart- ments and report on the number of nouseholds with access to basic services (water sanitation electricity and waste removal)           Source of data         Guantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitored           Means of verification         Mild DoRA reports, site visit reports and report on the progressive access to basic services           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         Infrastructure delivery programmes           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         Infrastructure applicable           Non-Cumulative	Assumptions	All municipalities will be responsive and diligently provide quarterly reports
applicable)       • Target for Youth: N/A         Spatial Transformation (where applicable)       Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF-Live ability and sense of place Description of spatial image: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration         Reporting Cycle       Annual         Description Performance       Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants         Indicator Responsibility       Head: Municipal Infrastructure         Indicator Responsibility       Head: Municipal Infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Departments and report on the number of households with access to basic services (water sanitation, electricity and waste removal)         Source of data       Municipal service delivery reports, Sector Departments, CoGTA and entities. General Household Survey/ Census report/ Community Survey report from the Statistics South Africa         Method of Calculation / Assessment       Quantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitored         Method of Calculation / Assessment       Umaltive         Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)       • Target for Youth: N/A         Spatial Transformation (where applicable)       • Target for Youth: N/A         Spatial Transformation (where applicable)       • Contribution to spatial integratic change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastruc	Calculation Type	
Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         Spatial Transformation (where applicable)       Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF-Live ability and sense of place Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration         Reporting Cycle       Annual         Desired performance       Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants         Indicator Responsibility       Head: Municipal Infrastructure         Indicator Title       Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Departments and report on the number of households with access to basic services (water sanitation electricity and waste removal)         Source of data       Municipal service delivery reports, Sector Departments, CoGTA and entities. General Household Survey/ Census report/ Community Survey report from the Statistics South Africa         Assumptions       Limitation of information due to lack or inaccurate data         Calculation Type       Non-Comulative         Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)       - Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         See Annexure D: District Development Model       - See Annexure D: District Development Model         Spatial Transformation (where applicable)       - Contribution to spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementati	Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)       Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF-Live ability and sense of place Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration         Reporting Cycle       Annual         Desired performance       Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants         Indicator Responsibility       Head: Municipal Infrastructure         Indicator Title       Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Departments and report on the number of households with access to basic services (water sanitation, electricity and waste removal)         Source of data       Municipal service delivery reports, Sector Departments, CoGTA and entities. General Household Survey/ Census report/ Community Survey report from the Statistics South Africa         Method of Calculation / Assessment       Quantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitored         Means of verification       MIG DoRA reports, site visit reports and report on progressive access to basic services         Assumptions       Limitation of information due to lack or inaccurate data         Calculation Type       Non-Cumulative         Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)       • Target for Yoomen: N/A         See Annexure D: District Development Model       • Contribution to spatial transformation or infrastructure projects lead	applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
plicable)       Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration         Reporting Cycle       Annual         Desired performance       Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration         Indicator Responsibility       Head: Municipal Infrastructure         Indicator Title       Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes         Definition       Monitor compliance of infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Departments and report on the number of households with access to basic services (water sanitation, electricity and waste removal)         Source of data       General Household Survey/ Census report/ Community Survey report from the Statistics South Africa         Method of Calculation / Assessment       Quantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitored         Means of verification       MIG DoRA reports, site visit reports and report on progressive access to basic services         Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) <ul> <li>Target for Vomen: N/A</li> <li>See Annexure D: District Development Model</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Spatial Inpact Area: As per District Development Model</li> <li>Spat</li></ul>		Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
plicable)       Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration         Reporting Cycle       Annual         Desired performance       Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration         Indicator Responsibility       Head: Municipal Infrastructure         Indicator Title       Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes         Definition       Monitor compliance of infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Departments and report on the number of households with access to basic services (water sanitation, electricity and waste removal)         Source of data       General Household Survey/ Census report/ Community Survey report from the Statistics South Africa         Method of Calculation / Assessment       Quantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitored         Means of verification       MIG DoRA reports, site visit reports and report on progressive access to basic services         Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) <ul> <li>Target for Vomen: N/A</li> <li>See Annexure D: District Development Model</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Spatial Inpact Area: As per District Development Model</li> <li>Spat</li></ul>	Spatial Transformation (where an-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDE-Live ability and sense of place
Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration           Reporting Cycle         Annual           Desired performance         Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants           Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure           Indicator Title         Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes           Definition         Monitor compliance of infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Departments and report on the number of households with access to basic services (water sanitation, electricity and waste removal)           Source of data         Municipal service delivery reports, Sector Departments, CoGTA and entities.           General Household Survey/ Census report/ Community Survey report from the Statistics South Africa         Guantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitored           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Quantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitored           Method of Calculation Type         Non-Cumulative           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         • Target for Women: N/A           Spatial Transformation (where applicable)         • Contribution to spatial transformation or infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration           Spatial Transformation (where application of spatial integration esciption of spatial integration esciption of spatial integration         • Spatial Inpact Area: As per Distri	plicable)	
Reporting Cycle         Annual           Desired performance         Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants           Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure           Indicator Title         Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes           Definition         Monitor compliance of infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Departments and report on the number of households with access to basic services (water sanitation, electricity and waste removal)           Source of data         Municipal service delivery reports, Sector Departments, CoGTA and entities.           General Household Survey/ Census report/ Community Survey report from the Statistics South Africa         General Household Survey/ Census report on progressive access to basic services           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Quantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitored           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Quantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitored           Disagregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         Non-Cumulative           Disagregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         • Target for Women: N/A           Spatial Transformation (where applicable)         • Contribution to spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration           Spatial Imaget Area: As per		Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial
Desired performance         Districts supported to improve spending on National Grants           Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure           Indicator Title         Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes           Definition         Monitor compliance of infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Departments and report on the number of households with access to basic services (water sanitation, electricity and waste removal)           Source of data         Municipal service delivery reports, Sector Departments, CoGTA and entities. General Household Survey/ Census report/ Community Survey report from the Statistics South Africa           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Quantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitored           Means of verification         MilG DoRA reports, site visit reports and report on progressive access to basic services           Assumptions         Limitation of information due to lack or inaccurate data           Calculation Type         Non-Cumulative           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         • Target for Women: N/A           • Target for Poople with Disabilities: N/A         • Target for Poople with Disabilities: N/A           • Description of spatial transformation priorities: As per District Development Model         • Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial i		
Indicator Responsibility         Head: Municipal Infrastructure           Indicator Title         Number of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmes           Definition         Monitor compliance of infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Departments and report on the number of households with access to basic services (water sanitation, electricity and waste removal)           Source of data         Municipal service delivery reports, Sector Departments, CoGTA and entities. General Household Survey/ Census report/ Community Survey report from the Statistics South Africa           Method of Calculation / Assessment         Quantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitored           Means of verification         MiG DoRA reports, site visit reports and report on progressive access to basic services           Assumptions         Limitation of information due to lack or inaccurate data           Calculation Type         Non-Cumulative           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         Target for Youth: N/A           See Annexure D: District Development Model         See Annexure D: District Development Model           Spatial Transformation (where applicable)         Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration           Spatial Transformation (where applica-ble)         Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model		
Indicator TitleNumber of municipalities monitored on the implementation of infrastructure delivery programmesDefinitionMonitor compliance of infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Departments and report on the number of households with access to basic services (water sanitation, electricity and waste removal)Source of dataMunicipal service delivery reports, Sector Departments, CoGTA and entities. General Household Survey/ Census report/ Community Survey report from the Statistics South AfricaMethod of Calculation / AssessmentQuantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitoredMeans of verificationMIG DoRA reports, site visit reports and report on progressive access to basic servicesAssumptionsLimitation of information due to lack or inaccurate dataCalculation TypeNon-CumulativeDisaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)• Target for Women: N/A • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A • See Annexure D: District Development ModelSpatial Transformation (where applicable)• Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: As per District Development Modelble)• Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development ModelReporting CycleQuarterlyDesired performanceImproved access to basic service delivery and livelihoods		
grammesDefinitionMonitor compliance of infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Departments and report on the number of households with access to basic services (water sanitation, electricity and waste removal)Source of dataMunicipal service delivery reports, Sector Departments, CoGTA and entities. General Household Survey/ Census report/ Community Survey report from the Statistics South AfricaMethod of Calculation / AssessmentQuantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitoredMeans of verificationMIG DoRA reports, site visit reports and report on progressive access to basic servicesAssumptionsLimitation of information due to lack or inaccurate dataCalculation TypeNon-CumulativeDisaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)• Target for Women: N/A• Target for People with Disabilities: N/A• See Annexure D: District Development Model• Description of spatial Irransformation (where applicable)• Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: As per District Development Model• Description of spatial Integration• Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model• District Development Model• Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model		
Definition       Monitor compliance of infrastructure delivery programmes in collaboration with sector Departments and report on the number of households with access to basic services (water sanitation, electricity and waste removal)         Source of data       Municipal service delivery reports, Sector Departments, CoGTA and entities.         General Household Survey/ Census report/ Community Survey report from the Statistics South Africa       Quantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitored         Method of Calculation / Assessment       Quantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitored         Means of verification       MIG DoRA reports, site visit reports and report on progressive access to basic services         Assumptions       Limitation of information due to lack or inaccurate data         Calculation Type       Non-Cumulative         Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)       • Target for Vouth: N/A         * Target for People with Disabilities: N/A       • See Annexure D: District Development Model         • Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration         • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model       • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model         • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model       • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model         • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Develop		
ments and report on the number of households with access to basic services (water sanitation, electricity and waste removal)Source of dataMunicipal service delivery reports, Sector Departments, CoGTA and entities. General Household Survey/ Census report/ Community Survey report from the Statistics South AfricaMethod of Calculation / AssessmentQuantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitoredMeans of verificationMIG DoRA reports, site visit reports and report on progressive access to basic servicesAssumptionsLimitation of information due to lack or inaccurate dataCalculation TypeNon-CumulativeDisaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)• Target for Women: N/A • Target for Youth: N/A • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A • See Annexure D: District Development ModelSpatial Transformation (where applica- ble)• Contribution to spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development ModelReporting CycleQuarterlyDesired performanceImproved access to basic service delivery and livelihoods	Definition	
Source of data       Municipal service delivery reports, Sector Departments, CoGTA and entities. General Household Survey/ Census report/ Community Survey report from the Statistics South Africa         Method of Calculation / Assessment       Quantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitored         Means of verification       MIG DoRA reports, site visit reports and report on progressive access to basic services         Assumptions       Limitation of information due to lack or inaccurate data         Calculation Type       Non-Cumulative         Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)       • Target for Women: N/A         • Target for Youth: N/A       • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         • See Annexure D: District Development Model       • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: As per District Development Model         • Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model         Reporting Cycle       Quarterly         Desired performance       Improved access to basic service delivery and livelihoods		ments and report on the number of households with access to basic services (water sanitation,
General Household Survey/ Census report/ Community Survey report from the Statistics South Africa         Method of Calculation / Assessment       Quantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitored         Means of verification       MIG DoRA reports, site visit reports and report on progressive access to basic services         Assumptions       Limitation of information due to lack or inaccurate data         Calculation Type       Non-Cumulative         Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)       • Target for Women: N/A         • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A       • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         • See Annexure D: District Development Model       • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: As per District Development Model         • Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration         • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model         Reporting Cycle       Quarterly         Desired performance       Improved access to basic service delivery and livelihoods		
AfricaMethod of Calculation / AssessmentQuantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitoredMeans of verificationMIG DoRA reports, site visit reports and report on progressive access to basic servicesAssumptionsLimitation of information due to lack or inaccurate dataCalculation TypeNon-CumulativeDisaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)• Target for Women: N/A • Target for Youth: N/A • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A • See Annexure D: District Development ModelSpatial Transformation (where applicable)• Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: As per District Development Model • Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development ModelReporting CycleQuarterlyDesired performanceImproved access to basic service delivery and livelihoods	Source of data	
Method of Calculation / Assessment         Quantitative: Manual count of number of municipalities monitored           Means of verification         MIG DoRA reports, site visit reports and report on progressive access to basic services           Assumptions         Limitation of information due to lack or inaccurate data           Calculation Type         Non-Cumulative           Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)         • Target for Women: N/A           • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A           • See Annexure D: District Development Model         • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: As per District Development Model           • Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration           • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model           • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model           • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model           • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model           • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model           • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model           • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model           • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model		General Household Survey/ Census report/ Community Survey report from the Statistics South
Means of verification       MIG DoRA reports, site visit reports and report on progressive access to basic services         Assumptions       Limitation of information due to lack or inaccurate data         Calculation Type       Non-Cumulative         Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)       Target for Women: N/A         See Annexure D: District Development Model       See Annexure D: District Development Model         Spatial Transformation (where applicable)       Contribution to spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration         Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model         Reporting Cycle       Quarterly         Desired performance       Improved access to basic service delivery and livelihoods	Mothed of Calculation / Accessment	
Assumptions       Limitation of information due to lack or inaccurate data         Calculation Type       Non-Cumulative         Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)       • Target for Women: N/A         • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A       • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         • See Annexure D: District Development Model       • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: As per District Development Model         • Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration         • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model         Reporting Cycle       Quarterly         Desired performance       Improved access to basic service delivery and livelihoods		
Calculation Type       Non-Cumulative         Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)       • Target for Women: N/A         • Target for Youth: N/A       • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         • See Annexure D: District Development Model       • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: As per District Development Model         • Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration         • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model         Reporting Cycle       Quarterly         Desired performance       Improved access to basic service delivery and livelihoods		
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)       • Target for Women: N/A         • Target for Youth: N/A       • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A       • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A         • See Annexure D: District Development Model       • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: As per District Development Model         • Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration         • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model         Reporting Cycle       Quarterly         Desired performance       Improved access to basic service delivery and livelihoods		
<ul> <li>applicable)</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>See Annexure D: District Development Model</li> <li>See Annexure D: District Development Model</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: As per District Development Model</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model</li> <li>Reporting Cycle</li> <li>Quarterly</li> <li>Desired performance</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Target for Poole with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>See Annexure D: District Development Model</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: As per District Development Model</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model</li> <li>Quarterly</li> <li>Desired performance</li> </ul>	applicable)	5
See Annexure D: District Development Model     Spatial Transformation (where applica- ble)     Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: As per District Development Model     Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration     Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model     Quarterly     Desired performance     Improved access to basic service delivery and livelihoods		
Spatial Transformation (where applicable) <ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: As per District Development Model</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model</li> </ul> Reporting Cycle         Quarterly           Desired performance         Improved access to basic service delivery and livelihoods           Improved access to basic service delivery and livelihoods             Operation		5
ble)       • Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities within the 3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration         • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model         Reporting Cycle       Quarterly         Desired performance       Improved access to basic service delivery and livelihoods	Spatial Transformation (where applica	
Beschpitter of spatial impact. Change in spatial patterns of an local multicipantes within the Spatial integration integration of spatial integration         • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model         Reporting Cycle       Quarterly         Desired performance       Improved access to basic service delivery and livelihoods	ble)	
spatial integration         • Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model         Reporting Cycle       Quarterly         Desired performance       Improved access to basic service delivery and livelihoods		3 Districts in the Province through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to
Reporting Cycle         Quarterly           Desired performance         Improved access to basic service delivery and livelihoods		
Desired performance Improved access to basic service delivery and livelihoods		Spatial Impact Area: As per District Development Model
	Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Indicator Responsibility Head Municipal Infrastructure	Desired performance	
	Indicator Responsibility	Head Municipal Infrastructure

# 3.6 Water Services

Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported with remedial measures to improve potable water quality
Definition	Assessment of water quality of municipal Water Treatment Plants (WTP) through verification of plant capacity, process controllers appointed for the plant, record keeping, monthly lab results done by an accredited lab, checking sampling points onsite operational sample analysis and frequency of testing , daily log books, chemicals record keeping and challenges experienced in order to improve compliance in terms of South African Burro of Standards (SANS 241:2015) that prescribes safe portable water for drinking purposes. Verify implementation of water projects in municipalities. Provide remedial measures.
Source of data	A standard template used to verify the functionality of the WTP during site visits
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of municipalities monitored on the functionality of WTP
Means of verification	Site visit reports and assessment reports on the operations of Water Treatment Plants
A commutication	Remedial measures to improve potable water quality
Assumptions	Improvement plans implemented by municipalities
Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Cumulative (year-end)  Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	0
Spatial Transformation (where applica-	<ul> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF-Livability and sense of place</li> </ul>
ble)	<ul> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities through</li> </ul>
	the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Remedial measures to improve potable water quality provided to municipalities
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and planning
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported with remedial measures to improve effluent quality
Definition	Assessment of effluent quality of municipal Waste Water Treatment Plants (WWTP) through veri- fication of plant capacity, process controllers appointed for the plant, record keeping, monthly lab results done by an accredited lab, checking sampling points operational sample analysis and frequency of testing, daily log books, chemicals record keeping and challenges experienced at the plant in order to improve compliance in terms Waste Water General authorisation or Waste Water licence as prescribed on the National water act 36 of 1998 that prescribes safe discharge of waste water effluent.
Course of data	Provide remedial measures to improve effluent quality
Source of data Method of Calculation / Assessment	A standard template used to verify the effluent quality management of the WWTP during site visits Simple count of the number of municipalities supported with the remedial measures to improve effluent quality.
Means of verification	Site visit reports and remedial measures to improve effluent quality.
Assumptions	Improvement plans implemented by municipalities.
Calculation Type	Cumulative (year-end)
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Target for Women: N/A     Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applica-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF-Liveability and sense of place
ble)	<ul> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> </ul>
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Remedial measures to improve effluent quality provided to municipalities
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and planning
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported with remedial measures to improve water conserva-
	tion management
Definition	Assess asset management plans/systems and operations & maintenance plans of municipalities and provide remedial measures to improve water conservation management
Source of data	A standard template used to verify the water demand management of the municipality submitted to the Department.
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of municipalities supported with remedial measures to improve water conservation management.
Means of verification	Assessement Report of operations & maintenance plans. Remedial measures to improve water conservation management.
Assumptions	Improvement plans implemented by municipalities
Assumptions	Cumulative (year-end)
Calculation Type	Culturative (year-end)
	Target for Women: N/A
Calculation Type	
Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A     Target for Youth: N/A
Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	<ul> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> </ul>
Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where applica-	<ul> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A</li> </ul>
Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where applica- ble)	<ul> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: N/A</li> </ul>

Indicator Title	Number of Regional dam development monitored
Definition	Coordinate meetings with the relevant stakeholders to monitor progress on the development of the
	regional dam
Source of data	Meeting with stakeholders to share information on progress of the project
Method of Calculation	Manual count of the regional dam development monitored
Means of verification	Minutes of the meetings held and progress report on the development of the dam
Assumptions	Project of the development of dam implemented
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applica-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF-Livability and sense of place
ble)	<ul> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> </ul>
Reporting Cycle	Bi-annual
Desired performance	Improved bulk water services provision by the Municipality
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities monitored on the replacement of asbestos pipes projects
Definition	Municipalities are supported to register and implement projects for the replacement of asbestos pipes with an aim of improving access to water
Source of data	Municipal Implementation Plans and monthly MIG Spending reports on MIG-MIS
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Manual count of number of municipalities monitored
Means of verification	Site visit reports and progress report on municipalities monitored on the replacement of asbestos pipes projects.
Assumptions	Planned projects will be implemented and completed on time
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where ap-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF-Liveability and sense of place
plicable)	<ul> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the</li> </ul>
	implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration
Reporting Cycle	Bi-annual
Desired performance	Improved access to water
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning
Indicator Title	Number of districts supported to respond to water and sanitation incidences
Definition	Municipalities within districts supported through assessment of the cause of incidences reported and provide recommendations on resolving the incidences (water leaks/ quality/ sewer spillages)
Source of data	Meeting with stakeholders to share information on reported water & sanitation incidences
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Manual count of number of district municipalities supported.
Means of verification	Feedback report with recommended interventions on reported water & sanitation incidences to supported district municipalities.
Assumptions	All water & sanitation incidences will be reported.
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applica-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF-Liveability and sense of place
ble)	<ul> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of all local municipalities through the</li> </ul>
	implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration
Reporting Cycle	Bi-Annual
Desired performance	Districts supported to improve in resolving water & sanitation incidences.
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning

# 3.7 Disaster Management

Indicator Title	Number of districts supported on the implementation of disaster response plans
Definition	This refers to supported districts on the implementation of disaster response plans.
	The support entails coordination of sectors on required response, provision of relief materials where required and coordination of progress from sectors on rehabilitation of damaged infrastructure.
Source of data	Municipal reports on disaster incidences that require the implementation of response plans.
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Manual count of the number of municipalities supported on the implementation of disaster re- sponse plans
Means of verification	<ul> <li>Signed letters to sectors on the implementation of response plans for reported disaster inci- dents.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Signed report on the support provided to districts on the implementation of disaster response plans.</li> </ul>
	Progress report on the rehabilitation of damaged infrastructure
Assumptions	Disaster response plans are implemented
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	-
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	<ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: effective municipal disaster management to protect communities and environment.</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Safe and healthy environment.</li> </ul>
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Improved planning and development coordination to reduce the impact of severe weather and
	human made incidences
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Development and Planning
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported on Fire Brigade Services
Definition	Fire Brigade Services operational to coordinate fire services activities in the municipalities in terms of legislative requirements. The support will be assessed against the Capacity of Authorized Persons (CAP) reports based on the South African National standards levels (SANS 10090) the progress or regression is noted and reported. The findings are captured in the Annual Fire Services Reports and is also used to guide IDP and Grant Funding processes. Awareness campaigns are also linked to the prevalent threats identified. Feedback provided to municipalities.
Source of data	Status reports on fire brigade services from municipalities
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Manual count of municipalities supported on fire brigade services
Means of verification	Consolidated status report on the extent to which the municipal fire brigade services are functional
Assumptions	Increasing number of incidents and non-compliance from stakeholders
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	<ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: effective municipal disaster management to protect communities and environment.</li> </ul>
	Description of spatial impact: Safe and healthy environment.
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	Fire Disaster incidences responded to in the municipalities
Indicator Responsibility	Head of Disaster Management
Indicator Title	Number of municipalities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres
Definition	This refers to supported municipalities to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres Support entails: supporting municipal institutional arrangements, deployment of officials to assist with assessments on disaster incidents and site visits. These reports will also indicate the need for further mitigation and prevention projects and programmes by the Department of other state institutions.
Source of data	<ul> <li>Disaster management Act</li> <li>Support Plan to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres</li> <li>Municipal quarterly reports</li> </ul>
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Count the number of municipalities supported to maintain functional Disaster Management Centres
Means of verification	Signed Report on the support provided on maintaining functional Disaster Management Centres based on the support plan
	Attendance register and technical reports
Assumptions	Increasing number of incidents and non-compliance from stakeholders
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	<ul> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> </ul>
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	<ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: effective municipal disaster management to protect communities and environment.</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Safe and healthy environment.</li> </ul>
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	All disaster management centres functional and able to cope with the mitigation of disaster impacts.
Indicator Responsibility	Head of Disaster Management
	······

# 4. PROGRAMME 4: TRADITIONAL INSTITUTIONAL MANAGEMENT

### 4.1 Traditional Institution Administration

Indicator Title	Number of capacity building programmes implemented for Traditional Councils
Definition	To conduct training on specific identified skills to Traditional Councils
Source of data	Training manual, reports and attendance registers from appointed Service Providers or stakehold- ers.
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of capacity building programmes implemented to TCs
Means of verification	Attendance register, Invitations, Training programme and report
Assumptions	Capable Traditional Councils
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
<b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where</b>	Target for Women: N/A
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
Reporting Cycle	Bi-Annual
Desired performance	Skilled Traditional Councils
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Traditional Institutional Management
Indicator Title	Percentage of Traditional Leadership claims processed
Definition	Measures the total number of claims processed against the total number received Process: Acknowledgement, registration, investigations of all outstanding claims, communication of the outcome of the investigation to the disputants
Source of data	Signed off reports on claims.
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Count the number of claims processed divided by the total number of succession claims and disputes registered, multiply by hundred
Means of verification	Monitoring reports (listing the names of the disputants)
Assumptions	The royal family will assist in identifying the rightful heir and assisting in updating genealogy The Province will use the available dispute mechanism effectively
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Reports will reflect disaggregation data in terms of number of women, youth and people with dis-
applicable)	ability disputing the outcome of traditional leadership claims
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
	Traditional Communities
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly
Desired performance	All claims received are processed
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Traditional Institutional Management
Indicator Title	Percentage of Traditional Leadership succession disputes processed
Definition	Measures the total number of Traditional Leadership succession disputes processed against the total number received
	Process: Acknowledgement, registration, investigations of all outstanding succession disputes, communication of the outcome of the investigation to the disputants
Source of data	Signed off reports on succession disputes
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Count the number of succession disputes processed divided by the total number of succession succession disputes registered, multiply by hundred
Means of verification	Monitoring reports (listing the names of the disputants and claimants)
Assumptions	The royal family will assist in identifying the rightful heir and assisting in updating genealogy
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	Reports will reflect disaggregation data in terms of number of women, youth and people with dis- ability disputing succession
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A
	Traditional Communities
Reporting Cycle	Annually
Desired performance	All succession disputes are received and processed
Indicator Responsibility	Head of Traditional Institutional Management

Indicator Title	Number of Traditional Councils supported to perform their functions			
Definition	The Department will provide financial and non-financial support to the Traditional Councils so they can perform their functions:			
	Financial management support:			
	Recording and accounting of finances			
	Non-Financial support:			
	<ul> <li>Different support as determined by each Province according to their checklist, may also in- clude</li> </ul>			
	Capacity building workshop session on issues that will enhance the effective functioning of the Councils. These can be conducted by the Departmental officials/other public and private sector institution			
Source of data	Financial support: Order and requisition			
	Non-Financial: Attendance register and report of training workshop, Inspection/Performance			
	report			
	<ul> <li>Checklist reflecting administration and financial documents required i.e. (attendance register, minutes etc.)</li> </ul>			
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Manual count of Traditional Leadership structures supported to perform their functions			
Means of verification	Non-financial: Attendance register and/or progress report			
Assumptions	If institutions of traditional leadership are adequately supported then they will be effective in fulfilling their functions and there will be stability and development in areas of traditional leadership			
Calculation Type	Cumulative (year-end)			
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where	Target for Women: N/A			
applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A			
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A			
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A			
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A			
	Traditional communities			
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly			
Desired performance	Functional institution of traditional leadership			
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Traditional Institutional Management			

# 4.2. Traditional Resource Administration

Indicator Title	Number of tools of trade provided to Traditional Councils			
Definition	Tools of trade provided to Traditional Councils			
Source of data	Standard template used to determine the number of Traditional Councils that will be provided with Tools of trade by the Department of CoGTA			
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of tools of trade provided.			
Means of verification	Report on the tools of trade provided			
Assumptions	Adequately resourced TCs			
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative			
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A			
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A			
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A			
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A			
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A			
Reporting Cycle	Annual			
Desired performance	Tools of trade provided to Traditional Councils			
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Traditional Institutional Management			
Indicator Title	Number of Traditional Councils' tools of trade verified			
Definition	Verification of tools of trade provided to Traditional Councils			
Source of data	Standard template used to verify the existence of the tools of trade provided to Traditional Councils by the Department of CoGTA			
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of Traditional councils' tools of trade verified			
Means of verification	Tools of Trade verification reports			
Assumptions	Adequately resourced TCs			
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)			
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A			
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A			
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A			
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A			
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A			
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly			
Desired performance	Tools of trade provided to Traditional Councils verified			
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Traditional Institutional Management			

Indicator Title	Number of Traditional/Kings Councils supported on the holding of cultural ceremonies			
Definition	To assist Traditional/Kings Councils with preparations for holding of Cultural Ceremonies, from ini- tial stage to the actual ceremony, also assist Traditional/King Councils to annually give an account on its activities and finances to the Traditional community			
Source of data	Invitations, attendance registers and report on cultural ceremony held from the Department of COG- TA			
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count the number of TCs supported to hold their cultural ceremonies			
Means of verification	Invitation, Programme, and reports on Cultural Ceremonies held			
Assumptions	All TCs upholding their culture and customs			
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)			
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A			
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A			
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A			
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A			
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A			
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly			
Desired performance	Preservation and promotion of culture and customs in Traditional communities			
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Traditional Institutional Management			

# 4.3. Rural Development Facilitation

Indicator Title	Number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in IDP processes			
Definition	Provide support to Traditional councils to participate in the development of local IDPs in terms of section 4 of Municipal Systems Act			
Source of data	Questionnaire for Traditional Councils community needs.			
	Reports on participation in municipal IDP meetings			
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of TCs supported to participate in IDP processes			
Means of verification	Questionnaire for Traditional Councils community needs.			
	Report on the number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in the IDP processes			
Assumptions	Participation of Traditional Leaders in IDP processes			
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)			
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A			
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A			
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A			
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A			
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A			
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly			
Desired performance	All traditional councils supported to participate in the preparation, implementation and review of the IDP in terms of Section 5 of the Municipal Systems Act.			
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Traditional Institutional Management			
Indicator Title	Number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in Ward Committees			
Definition	Coordination of Traditional Councils supported to participate in decision making processes at Ward Committee level in terms of Chapter 4.17(2) (d) of the MSA which states that "municipality must provide for –consultative sessions with locally recognised community organisations or traditional authorities".			
Source of data	Reports and attendance registers of ward committee meetings			
Method of Calculation / Assessment				
	Simple count of the number of TCs supported to participate in ward committees			
Means of verification	Simple count of the number of TCs supported to participate in ward committees           • Attendance registers of ward committee meetings			
	Attendance registers of ward committee meetings			
Means of verification	<ul> <li>Attendance registers of ward committee meetings</li> <li>Report on the number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in ward committees</li> </ul>			
Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	<ul> <li>Attendance registers of ward committee meetings</li> <li>Report on the number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in ward committees</li> <li>Participation of Traditional Councils in ward committees</li> </ul>			
Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type	<ul> <li>Attendance registers of ward committee meetings</li> <li>Report on the number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in ward committees</li> <li>Participation of Traditional Councils in ward committees</li> <li>Cumulative (Year-end)</li> </ul>			
Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	<ul> <li>Attendance registers of ward committee meetings</li> <li>Report on the number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in ward committees</li> <li>Participation of Traditional Councils in ward committees</li> <li>Cumulative (Year-end)</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> </ul>			
Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli-	<ul> <li>Attendance registers of ward committee meetings</li> <li>Report on the number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in ward committees</li> <li>Participation of Traditional Councils in ward committees</li> <li>Cumulative (Year-end)</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> </ul>			
Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)	<ul> <li>Attendance registers of ward committee meetings</li> <li>Report on the number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in ward committees</li> <li>Participation of Traditional Councils in ward committees</li> <li>Cumulative (Year-end)</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> </ul>			
Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli-	<ul> <li>Attendance registers of ward committee meetings</li> <li>Report on the number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in ward committees</li> <li>Participation of Traditional Councils in ward committees</li> <li>Cumulative (Year-end)</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A</li> </ul>			
Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)	<ul> <li>Attendance registers of ward committee meetings</li> <li>Report on the number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in ward committees</li> <li>Participation of Traditional Councils in ward committees</li> <li>Cumulative (Year-end)</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: N/A</li> </ul>			

Indicator Title	Number of partnership agreements that exist between Traditional Councils and PPPs				
Definition	The indicator seeks to register or record all Partnership agreements that currently exist (formal or				
	informal) between TCs and PPPs and also the nature/scope and area of agreement.				
Source of data	Agreement on PPPs or minutes on confirmation of informal partnership Agreement with Traditional Councils and Report on Partnership				
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of partnership agreements that exist between Traditional Councils and PPPs (formal or informal collected and registered				
Means of verification	Agreement on PPPs or minutes on confirmation of informal partnership Agreement with Traditional Councils and Report on Partnership				
Assumptions	Existence of partnership agreements between TCs and PPP (formal and informal)				
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative				
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A				
(where applicable)	<ul> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> </ul>				
Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A     Description of spatial impact: N/A				
Reporting Cycle	Annual				
Desired performance	Partnership for development should not be made with a traditional leader but with the traditional council and should have significant benefit to a traditional community(s) wherein the project is being implemented.				
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Traditional Institutional Management				
Indicator Title	Number of Traditional Councils reconstituted				
Definition	Election of traditional councils in compliance with the provisions of section 16 (2) and (5) of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act, 2019 (Act No. 3 of 2019) (TKLA)				
Source of data	Monthly and quarterly Reports on reconstitution of traditional councils				
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of TCs reconstituted				
Means of verification	Monthly and quarterly reports on the progress for reconstitution of traditional councils				
Assumptions	All traditional councils reconstituted in line with the TKLA				
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative				
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: One third				
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A				
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A				
Spatial Transformation (where applicable)	<ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: N/A</li> </ul>				
Reporting Cycle	Annual				
Desired performance	Reconstituted traditional councils in line with the TKLA				
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Traditional Institutional Management				
Indicator Title	Number of Traditional Councils' offices constructed				
Definition	Infrastructure development for Traditional Council offices				
Source of data	Monthly and quarterly monitoring reports on the progress for construction of traditional councils				
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of TCs constructed				
Means of verification	<ul> <li>Monthly and quarterly monitoring reports on the progress for construction of traditional councils</li> <li>Attendance registers and minutes of meetings on the progress for construction of traditional councils</li> </ul>				
Assumptions	Constructed traditional councils				
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative				
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A				
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A     Target for Dearly with Dischillings N/A				
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A     Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A				
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A				
Reporting Cycle	Annual Constructed traditional coursella				
Desired performance	Constructed traditional councils				
Indicator Responsibility Indicator Title	Chief Director: Traditional Institutional Management				
	Number of Traditional Councils'/ Kings' offices renovated           Enhancement of Traditional Council offices to deliver services to traditional communities in a condu-				
Definition	Enhancement of Traditional Council offices to deliver services to traditional communities in a condu-				
Definition	Enhancement of Traditional Council offices to deliver services to traditional communities in a condu- cive environment Monthly and quarterly monitoring reports on the progress for renovation of traditional councils Simple count of the number of TCs renovated				
Definition Source of data	Enhancement of Traditional Council offices to deliver services to traditional communities in a condu- cive environment Monthly and quarterly monitoring reports on the progress for renovation of traditional councils				
Definition Source of data Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification	<ul> <li>Enhancement of Traditional Council offices to deliver services to traditional communities in a conducive environment</li> <li>Monthly and quarterly monitoring reports on the progress for renovation of traditional councils</li> <li>Simple count of the number of TCs renovated</li> <li>Monthly and quarterly monitoring reports on the progress of renovation of traditional councils</li> <li>Attendance registers and minutes of meetings on the progress for construction of traditional</li> </ul>				
Definition Source of data Method of Calculation / Assessment	<ul> <li>Enhancement of Traditional Council offices to deliver services to traditional communities in a conducive environment</li> <li>Monthly and quarterly monitoring reports on the progress for renovation of traditional councils</li> <li>Simple count of the number of TCs renovated</li> <li>Monthly and quarterly monitoring reports on the progress of renovation of traditional councils</li> <li>Attendance registers and minutes of meetings on the progress for construction of traditional councils</li> </ul>				
Definition Source of data Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	<ul> <li>Enhancement of Traditional Council offices to deliver services to traditional communities in a conducive environment</li> <li>Monthly and quarterly monitoring reports on the progress for renovation of traditional councils</li> <li>Simple count of the number of TCs renovated</li> <li>Monthly and quarterly monitoring reports on the progress of renovation of traditional councils</li> <li>Attendance registers and minutes of meetings on the progress for construction of traditional councils</li> <li>Renovated traditional councils</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> </ul>				
Definition Source of data Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions	<ul> <li>Enhancement of Traditional Council offices to deliver services to traditional communities in a conducive environment</li> <li>Monthly and quarterly monitoring reports on the progress for renovation of traditional councils</li> <li>Simple count of the number of TCs renovated</li> <li>Monthly and quarterly monitoring reports on the progress of renovation of traditional councils</li> <li>Attendance registers and minutes of meetings on the progress for construction of traditional councils</li> <li>Renovated traditional councils</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> </ul>				
Definition Source of data Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli-	<ul> <li>Enhancement of Traditional Council offices to deliver services to traditional communities in a conducive environment</li> <li>Monthly and quarterly monitoring reports on the progress for renovation of traditional councils</li> <li>Simple count of the number of TCs renovated</li> <li>Monthly and quarterly monitoring reports on the progress of renovation of traditional councils</li> <li>Attendance registers and minutes of meetings on the progress for construction of traditional councils</li> <li>Renovated traditional councils</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A</li> </ul>				
Definition Source of data Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)	<ul> <li>Enhancement of Traditional Council offices to deliver services to traditional communities in a conducive environment</li> <li>Monthly and quarterly monitoring reports on the progress for renovation of traditional councils</li> <li>Simple count of the number of TCs renovated</li> <li>Monthly and quarterly monitoring reports on the progress of renovation of traditional councils</li> <li>Attendance registers and minutes of meetings on the progress for construction of traditional councils</li> <li>Renovated traditional councils</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: N/A</li> </ul>				
Definition Source of data Method of Calculation / Assessment Means of verification Assumptions Calculation Type Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli-	<ul> <li>Enhancement of Traditional Council offices to deliver services to traditional communities in a conducive environment</li> <li>Monthly and quarterly monitoring reports on the progress for renovation of traditional councils</li> <li>Simple count of the number of TCs renovated</li> <li>Monthly and quarterly monitoring reports on the progress of renovation of traditional councils</li> <li>Attendance registers and minutes of meetings on the progress for construction of traditional councils</li> <li>Renovated traditional councils</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A</li> </ul>				

#### 4.4 Traditional Land Administration

Indicator Title	Number of Traditional land cases resolved within two months of receipt			
Definition	Mediation and resolving of land cases within Traditional area of jurisdiction			
Source of data	Reports, Minutes and Attendance register			
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of traditional councils land cases resolved within two months of receipts			
Means of verification	Report on the number of Traditional land cases resolved, Minutes and Attendance register			
Assumptions	Peace and stability within traditional communities			
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)			
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A			
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A			
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A			
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A			
cable)				
	Description of spatial impact: N/A			
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly			
Desired performance	Traditional land cases resolved			
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Traditional Institutional Management			
Indicator Title	Number of Traditional Councils supported to participate in Land Use Planning			
Definition	Traditional Councils supported to participate in land use planning on issues relating to their respective traditional communities			
Source of data	Reports and attendance registers of land use planning meetings			
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of traditional councils land cases resolved within two months of rece			
Means of verification	List of Traditional Councils land parcels identified for agricultural development, Report on Traditior Councils participating in Land Use Planning			
Assumptions	Proper land use planning in traditional communities			
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative			
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A			
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A			
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A			
Spatial Transformation (where appli-				
cable)				
	Description of spatial impact: N/A			
Reporting Cycle	Annual			
Desired performance	TCs participating in land use planning			
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Traditional Institutional Management			
Indicator Title	Number of traditional councils' land jurisdiction cases processed			
Definition	Processing of Traditional councils land jurisdiction cases			
Source of data	Invitation, Attendance register and Report			
Method of Calculation / Assessment	Simple count of the number of traditional councils land jurisdiction cases processed			
Means of verification	Report on the number of Traditional land jurisdiction cases processed, Invites and Attendance registers			
Assumptions	Peace and stability within traditional communities			
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative			
Disaggregation of Beneficiaries				
(where applicable)				
	Target for Youth: N/A			
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A			
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A			
cable)	Description of spatial impact: Clearly defined Traditional Councils areas of jurisdiction.			
Reporting Cycle	Annually			
Desired performance	Traditional Council land jurisdiction cases processed			
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: Traditional Institutional Management			

# 5.1 Business Support (Administration of the House of Traditional Leaders)

processed gricultural programmes in Traditional Com- ovincial HTL Committees processed usiness of HTL communities ervation and resource utilisation which contributes to rural economic node ally from the re-modelled Agrarian Revolu- lers such as Inkosi, institutions of higher visits to archives ogy			
ovincial HTL Committees processed usiness of HTL communities ervation and resource utilisation which contributes to rural economic node ally from the re-modelled Agrarian Revolu- lers such as Inkosi, institutions of higher visits to archives			
processed usiness of HTL communities ervation and resource utilisation which contributes to rural economic node ally from the re-modelled Agrarian Revolu- lers such as Inkosi, institutions of higher visits to archives			
processed usiness of HTL communities ervation and resource utilisation which contributes to rural economic node ally from the re-modelled Agrarian Revolu- lers such as Inkosi, institutions of higher visits to archives			
usiness of HTL communities ervation and resource utilisation a which contributes to rural economic node ally from the re-modelled Agrarian Revolu- lers such as Inkosi, institutions of higher visits to archives			
ervation and resource utilisation which contributes to rural economic node ally from the re-modelled Agrarian Revolu- lers such as Inkosi, institutions of higher visits to archives			
ervation and resource utilisation which contributes to rural economic node ally from the re-modelled Agrarian Revolu- lers such as Inkosi, institutions of higher visits to archives			
ally from the re-modelled Agrarian Revolu- ellers such as Inkosi, institutions of higher			
ally from the re-modelled Agrarian Revolu- ellers such as Inkosi, institutions of higher			
ally from the re-modelled Agrarian Revolu- ellers such as Inkosi, institutions of higher			
ally from the re-modelled Agrarian Revolu- ellers such as Inkosi, institutions of higher			
ally from the re-modelled Agrarian Revolu lers such as Inkosi, institutions of highe visits to archives			
lers such as Inkosi, institutions of highe			
lers such as Inkosi, institutions of highe			
visits to archives			
ogy			
Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders           Number of Legal services impacting on the institution of Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership			
a law making processes on legislation have e House comply with legislation governing d to the House and its committees			
e to the Provincial Legislature and Nationa			
lers			
ses			
ny Initiation Act			
ry Initiation Act to comply with the provisions and require			
ation.			
with Customany Initiation Act			
with Customary Initiation Act			
itored to comply with Customary Initiation			
ct			

# 5.2 Committees and Local Houses (Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders)

#### 5.2.1 Provincial Committees

Indicator title	Number of functional Provincial House Committees					
Definition	Facilitation and consolidation of reports on development, legislations and related issues which ar					
	affecting traditional leadership institutions/communities including monitoring of agricultural projects					
Source of data	Invitations and Agenda					
Method of calculation	Simple count of the number of functional provincial house committees					
Means of verification	Reports on development, legislations and related issues affecting traditional leadership institutions					
Assumptions	Facilitation reports on development and legislations compiled					
Disaggregation of beneficiaries						
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A					
(intere appreciate)	•					
Spatial Transformation (where appli	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A     Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A					
Spatial Transformation (where appli-						
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A					
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative					
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly					
Desired Performance	Provincial House committees (Social development, Target groups, Justice and land and Tradition, cus					
	tom and culture committees, Traditional leadership claims and dispute (TLCD) responsible for chief					
	tainship disputes and succession ) conducting oversight to ensure that programmes and projects in					
In the star Design of the	Traditional communities are implemented					
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders					
Indicator title	Number of Traditional Councils monitored on the implementation of Rural Invest program					
Definition	Conduct visits to Traditional community to assess the implementation of the rural invest program					
Source of data	Invest rural projects, invitation letters					
Method of calculation	Simple count of the number of TCs monitored on invest rural program					
Means of verification	Invest rural monitoring reports					
Assumptions	Developed traditional community through implementation of invest rural program					
Disaggregation of beneficiaries						
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A					
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A					
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A					
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A					
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)					
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly					
Desired Performance	Traditional Councils implementing Rural Invest program					
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders					
Indicator title	Number of Anti GBVF interventions/ campaigns for traditional leadership					
Definition	The indicator aims to increase awareness on Gender Based Violence and Femicide through Ant-					
	campaigns for traditional leaders so that they can play a role in curbing gender-based violence in their					
	communities					
Source of data	<ul> <li>Project plan on campaigns aimed to increase awareness on GBVF</li> </ul>					
	Information sessions					
Method of calculation	Manual count of interventions/campaigns conducted					
Means of verification	Attendance registers and/or Progress reports on GBVF intervention/campaigns					
Assumptions	All traditional leaders participate fully and actively in Anti-GBVF structures					
	Availability and commitment of strategic partners or/and development partners					
Disaggregation of beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A					
(where applicable)	6					
	Target for Unemployed Youth: N/A					
	Target for Girl child, Boy child, Men &: N/A					
	Target for all vulnerable groups:					
Spatial Transformation (where appli-						
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A					
Calculation Type	Cumulative (Year-end)					
Reporting Cycle						
	Quarterly					
Desired Performance	Increased awareness on GBVF amongst traditional leadership communities					
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders					

### 5.2.2 Local Houses of Traditional Leaders

Indicator title	Number of functional Local Houses			
Definition	Report performance and resolutions from elect committees of the Local House of Traditional Leaders			
Source of data	Performance reports from select committees			
Method of calculation	Simple count of the number of functional local houses			
Means of verification	Report on the funtionality of Local Houses			
Assumptions	Functional Sittings of the Local Houses			
Disaggregation of beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A			
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A			
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A			
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	<ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A</li> </ul>			
cable)	Description of spatial impact: N/A			
Calculation Type	Non-Cumulative			
Reporting Cycle	Quarterly			
Desired Performance	Functional Local Houses			
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders			

1 10 4 40				
Indicator title	Number of agrarian projects monitored in Traditional councils within the 3 districts			
Definition	Conduct oversight visits agrarian projects in traditional communities and advice the relevant stake-			
	holders			
Source of data	Oversight reports on agrarian projects visits			
Method of calculation	Simple count of the number of agrarian projects monitored in traditional communities			
Means of verification	Report on Agrarian projects in Traditional communities			
Assumptions	Agrarian projects implemented in Traditional Communities			
Disaggregation of beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A			
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A			
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A			
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: Conservation and resource utilization			
cable)	<ul> <li>Description of spatial impact: Agrarian transformation which contributes to rural economic node</li> </ul>			
Calculation Type	<ul> <li>Description of spatial impact: Agrarian transformation which contributes to rural economic noc Cumulative (year - end)</li> </ul>			
Reporting Cycle	Bi-Annual			
Desired Performance	Sustainable agrarian projects in Traditional communities			
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders			
Indicator title	Number of Greenhouse projects monitored in Traditional communities within the 3 district mu-			
	nicipalities			
Definition	Conduct oversight visits Greenhouse projects in traditional communities and advice the relevant stake-			
	holders			
Source of data	Oversight reports on Greenhouse projects visits			
Method of calculation	Simple count of the number of Greenhouse projects monitored in traditional communities			
Means of verification	Report on Greenhouse projects in Traditional communities			
Assumptions	Greenhouse projects implemented in Traditional Communities			
Disaggregation of beneficiaries	Target for Women: N/A			
(where applicable)	Target for Youth: N/A			
	Target for People with Disabilities: N/A			
Spatial Transformation (where appli-	<ul> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: Conservation and resource utilization</li> </ul>			
cable)	· Description of spatial impact: Greenhouse transformation which contributes to rural economic			
	node			
Calculation Type	Cumulative (year - end)			
Reporting Cycle	Bi-Annual			
Desired Performance	Sustainable Greenhouse projects in Traditional communities			
Indicator Responsibility	Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders			
Indicator title	Number of District Development Model projects monitored in Traditional communities			
Definition				
Definition	Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District			
	Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities			
Definition Source of data Method of calculation	Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings			
Source of data Method of calculation	Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification	Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions	Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries	Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities • Target for Women: N/A			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions	Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities • Target for Women: N/A • Target for Youth: N/A			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable)	Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities • Target for Women: N/A • Target for Youth: N/A • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli-	<ul> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities</li> <li>Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings</li> <li>Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored</li> <li>Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place</li> </ul>			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable)	<ul> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities</li> <li>Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings</li> <li>Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored</li> <li>Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the</li> </ul>			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)	<ul> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities</li> <li>Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings</li> <li>Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored</li> <li>Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place</li> <li>Description of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> </ul>			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type	<ul> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities</li> <li>Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings</li> <li>Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored</li> <li>Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place</li> <li>Description of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> </ul>			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle	<ul> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities</li> <li>Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings</li> <li>Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored</li> <li>Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> </ul>			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type	<ul> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities</li> <li>Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings</li> <li>Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored</li> <li>Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Annual</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities to improve the livability</li> </ul>			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle Desired Performance	<ul> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities</li> <li>Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings</li> <li>Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored</li> <li>Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place</li> <li>Description of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Annual</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities to improve the livability and sense of place</li> </ul>			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle Desired Performance Indicator Responsibility	<ul> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities</li> <li>Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings</li> <li>Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored</li> <li>Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Annual</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities to improve the livability and sense of place</li> <li>Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders</li> </ul>			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle Desired Performance Indicator Responsibility Indicator title	<ul> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities</li> <li>Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings</li> <li>Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored</li> <li>Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Annual</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities to improve the livability and sense of place</li> <li>Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders</li> <li>Number of Local houses participating in DDM structures</li> </ul>			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle Desired Performance Indicator Responsibility Indicator title Definition	<ul> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities</li> <li>Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings</li> <li>Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored</li> <li>Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Annual</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities to improve the livability and sense of place</li> <li>Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders</li> <li>Number of Local houses participating in DDM structures</li> </ul>			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle Desired Performance Indicator Responsibility Indicator title Definition Source of data	<ul> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities</li> <li>Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings</li> <li>Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored</li> <li>Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Annual</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities to improve the livability and sense of place</li> <li>Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders</li> <li>Number of Local houses participating in DDM structures</li> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' in DDM structures</li> </ul>			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle Desired Performance Indicator Responsibility Indicator title Definition Source of data Method of calculation	<ul> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities</li> <li>Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings</li> <li>Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored</li> <li>Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Annual</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities to improve the livability and sense of place</li> <li>Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders</li> <li>Number of Local houses participating in DDM structures</li> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' in DDM structures</li> <li>Simple count of the number of Local houses participating in DDM Structures</li> </ul>			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle Desired Performance Indicator Responsibility Indicator title Definition Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification	<ul> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities</li> <li>Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings</li> <li>Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored</li> <li>Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Annual</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities to improve the livability and sense of place</li> <li>Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders</li> <li>Number of Local houses participating in DDM structures</li> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' in DDM structures</li> <li>Invitation for DDM structures</li> <li>Simple count of the number of Local houses participating in DDM Structures</li> <li>Report on participation in DDM structure by Traditional Leaders</li> </ul>			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle Desired Performance Indicator Responsibility Indicator title Definition Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions	Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities • Target for Women: N/A • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place • Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration Non-Cumulative Annual District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities to improve the livability and sense of place Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders Number of Local Houses participating in DDM structures Participation of the numbers of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' in DDM structures Simple count of the number of Local houses participating in DDM Structures Report on participation in DDM structure by Traditional Leaders Strengthen participation of Traditional Leaders in local spheres of Governance			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle Desired Performance Indicator Responsibility Indicator title Definition Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries	Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities • Target for Women: N/A • Target for Youth: N/A • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place • Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration Non-Cumulative Annual District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities to improve the livability and sense of place Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders <b>Number of Local houses participating in DDM structures</b> Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' in DDM structures Invitation for DDM structures Simple count of the number of Local houses participating in DDM Structures Report on participation in DDM structure by Traditional Leaders Strengthen participation of Traditional Leaders in local spheres of Governance • Target for Women: N/A			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle Desired Performance Indicator Responsibility Indicator title Definition Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions	<ul> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities</li> <li>Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings</li> <li>Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored</li> <li>Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Annual</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities to improve the livability and sense of place</li> <li>Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders</li> <li><b>Number of Local houses participating in DDM structures</b></li> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' in DDM structures</li> <li>Simple count of the number of Local houses participating in DDM Structures</li> <li>Report on participation of Traditional Leaders</li> <li>Strengthen participation of Traditional Leaders in local spheres of Governance</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> </ul>			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle Desired Performance Indicator Responsibility Indicator title Definition Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries	<ul> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities</li> <li>Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings</li> <li>Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored</li> <li>Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Annual</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities to improve the livability and sense of place</li> <li>Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders</li> <li>Number of Local houses participating in DDM structures</li> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' in DDM structures</li> <li>Invitation for DDM structure by Traditional Leaders</li> <li>Simple count of the number of Local houses participating in DDM Structures</li> <li>Report on participation of Traditional Leaders in local spheres of Governance</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> <li>Target for Youth: N/A</li> </ul>			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle Desired Performance Indicator Responsibility Indicator title Definition Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli-	<ul> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities</li> <li>Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings</li> <li>Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored</li> <li>Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Annual</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities to improve the livability and sense of place</li> <li>Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders</li> <li><b>Number of Local houses participating in DDM structures</b></li> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' in DDM structures</li> <li>Simple count of the number of Local houses participating in DDM Structures</li> <li>Report on participation of Traditional Leaders</li> <li>Strengthen participation of Traditional Leaders in local spheres of Governance</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> </ul>			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle Desired Performance Indicator Responsibility Indicator title Definition Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable)	Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration Non-Cumulative Annual District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities to improve the livability and sense of place Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders Number of Local houses participating in DDM structures Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' in DDM structures Invitation for DDM structure by Traditional Leaders Simple count of the number of Local houses participating in DDM Structures Report on participation in DDM structure by Traditional Leaders Strengthen participation of Traditional Leaders in local spheres of Governance Target for Youth: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for Pople with Disabilities: N/A			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle Desired Performance Indicator Responsibility Indicator title Definition Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli-	<ul> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities</li> <li>Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings</li> <li>Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored</li> <li>Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities</li> <li>Target for Vomen: N/A</li> <li>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</li> <li>Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place</li> <li>Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration</li> <li>Non-Cumulative</li> <li>Annual</li> <li>District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities to improve the livability and sense of place</li> <li>Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders</li> <li>Number of Local houses participating in DDM structures</li> <li>Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' in DDM structures</li> <li>Invitation for DDM structure by Traditional Leaders</li> <li>Simple count of the number of Local houses participating in DDM Structures</li> <li>Report on participation of Traditional Leaders in local spheres of Governance</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Women: N/A</li> <li>Target for Poople with Disabilities: N/A</li> </ul>			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle Desired Performance Indicator Responsibility Indicator title Definition Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable)	Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration Non-Cumulative Annual District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities to improve the livability and sense of place Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders Number of Local houses participating in DDM structures Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' in DDM structures Invitation for DDM structure by Traditional Leaders Simple count of the number of Local houses participating in DDM Structures Report on participation in DDM structure by Traditional Leaders Strengthen participation of Traditional Leaders in local spheres of Governance Target for Youth: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for Pople with Disabilities: N/A			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle Desired Performance Indicator Responsibility Indicator title Definition Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type	Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities • Target for Women: N/A • Target for Youth: N/A • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place • Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration Non-Cumulative Annual District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities to improve the livability and sense of place Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders <b>Number of Local houses participating in DDM structures</b> Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' in DDM structures Invitation for DDM structure by Traditional Leaders Simple count of the number of Local houses participating in DDM Structures Report on participation in DDM structure by Traditional Leaders Strengthen participation of Traditional Leaders in local spheres of Governance • Target for Women: N/A • Target for Youth: N/A • Target for People with Disabilities: N/A • Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: N/A • Description of spatial impact: N/A • Description of spatial impact: N/A • Non-Cumulative			
Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle Desired Performance Indicator Responsibility Indicator title Definition Source of data Method of calculation Means of verification Assumptions Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable) Spatial Transformation (where appli- cable) Calculation Type Reporting Cycle	Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' on the meetings of District development model and conduct oversight visits to DDM projects in Traditional communities Minutes or reports on the District development model meetings Simple count of the number of DDM projects monitored Oversight reports on DDM projects implemented District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for People with Disabilities: N/A Contribution to spatial transformation priorities: MPSDF objective-Livability and sense of place Description of spatial impact: Change in spatial patterns of Traditional Communities through the implementation of infrastructure projects leading to spatial integration Non-Cumulative Annual District development model projects implemented in Traditional Communities to improve the livability and sense of place Chief Director: House of Traditional Leaders Mumber of Local houses participating in DDM structures Participation of the members of the Local Houses of Traditional Leaders' in DDM structures Simple count of the number of Local houses participating in DDM Structures Report on participation of Traditional Leaders in local spheres of Governance Target for Youth: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for Poople with Disabilities: N/A Target for Youth: N/A Target for Poople with Disabilities: N/A Target for Poople with Disabilities: N/A Target for Youth: N/A			

# ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN

## ANNEXURE A: Amendments to the Strategic Plan

There were no amendments to the 2020-25 Strategic Plan.

## ANNEXURE B: CONDITIONAL GRANTS

Name of Grant	Purpose	Outputs	Funding	Current Annual Budget (R Thou- sand)	Period of Grant
EPWP Conditional Grant	To fund the recruit- ment of Youth Waste Participants	190 work opportunities created through waste management	Provincial allocation and voted fund of the Department will be used to fund the difference	2 309	1 Year

#### ANNEXURE C: CONSOLIDATED INDICATORS

The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA) has a shared responsibility with the Provincial Treasury to provide support to Municipalities in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). In order to ensure a coordinated implementation of this responsibility, Municipal Support Plan was compiled with six objects in line with the Back to Basics Programme. CoGTA is responsible for Objects 1 - 5 (governance and service delivery related matters) and Provincial Treasury for Object 6 (Financial matters). The Department has shared responsibilities with the Provincial Treasury on assisting municipalities to reduce audit findings in order to improve audit outcomes and also reduce Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure in municipalities.

Institution	Output Indicator	Annual Target	Data Source
Provincial Treasury	Number of Municipal Support Plans monitored		Quarterly monitoring reports from the De- partment of COGTA
Provincial Treasury		20 Municipalities support to reduce audit findings	Report on the implementation of audit action plans
Provincial Treasury		duce Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruit-	UIF&W expenditure registers, Monthly and quarterly Progress Reports

## ANNEXURE D: DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT MODEL

Areas of intervention	Medium Term (3 Years- MTEF)				
	Project description	District Municipality	Location GPS coordi- nates	Project Leader	Social Partners
Water	Development of Provin- cial Water Master Plan	Provincial	Not Applicable	Director: Water Services	Department of Water and Sanitation
Sanitation					Rand Water
Roads	None	None	None	None	None
Storm water	None	None	None	None	None
Electricity	None	None	None	None	None
Environmental man- agement	None	None	None	None	None
Capacity Develop- ment	Capacity Building programmes provided to Municipal Officials and Councillors	Ehlanzeni; Gert Sibande and Nk- angala	All municipalities in the Province	Director: Capac- ity Building	LG SETA
Job creation	Community Works Pro- gramme	Gert Sibande, Nkan- gala and Ehlanzeni	All 17 local municipal- ities	Director Local Economic De- velopment	National Department of Co-operative Gov- ernance
	EPWP Youth Waste Management Pro- gramme	Gert Sibande and Eh- lanzeni	Dipaleseng, Bushbuck- ridge, Mkhondo and Nkomazi local munici- palities	COGTA	Old Mutual Department of Pub- lic Works Roads and Transport
	Regional Spatial Devel- opment Framework	Nkangala and Eh- lanzeni	Nkomazi, City of Mbombela, Emakhaze- ni, Steve Tshwete, and Emalahleni local munic- ipalities	COGTA	DARDLR Nkomazi LM DEDET EDM

## ANNEXURE E: ACRONYMS

AIDS	Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome		
APP	Annual Performance Plan		
CIA CDW	Customary Initiation Act Community Development Workers		
COGTA	Co-Operative Governance And Traditional Affairs		
CTLDC	Commission for Traditional Leadership Disputes and Claims		
CWP	Community Works Programme		
DARDLEA	Department of Agriculture Rural Development Land and Environmental Affairs		
DDM	District Development Model		
DEDET	Department of Economic Development and Tourism		
DARDLR	Department of Agriculture Rural Development and Land Reform e-Participatory Governance and Land Use Management		
ePGLUM EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme		
FBS	Free Basic Services		
FETC	Further Education and Training Certificate		
GBVF	Gender Base Violence and Femicide		
GIS	Government Information System		
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus		
HTL	House of Traditional Leaders		
ICT	Information Communication Technology		
IMSP IDP	Integrated Municipal Support Plan Integrated Development Plans		
IGRF	Inter-Governmental Relations Framework		
IMSP	Integrated Municipal Support Plan		
IT	Information Technology		
LED	Local Economic Development		
LGIMS	Local Government Information Management System		
LLF	Local Labour Forum		
LUMS	Land Use Management Scheme Land Use Scheme		
MDB	Municipal Demarcation Board		
MEC	Member of Executive Council		
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		
MIG-PMU	Municipal Infrastructure Grant- Performance Management Unit		
MISA	Municipal Infrastructure Service Agent		
MPAC	Municipal Public Account Committee		
MPHTL	Mpumalanga House of Traditional Leaders		
MPRA MsA	Municipal Property Rates Act Municipal structures Act		
MSA	Municipal Systems Act		
MSIP	Municipal Support Intervention Strategy		
MTAS	Municipal Turn Around Strategy		
MTEF	Medium -Term Expenditure Framework		
MUNIMEC	Municipal Mayors and Member of Executive Committee		
MPSDF	Mpumalanga Spatial Development Framework		
NCMG	National Certificate in Municipal Governance		
NDCOG NHTL	National Department Of Co-operative Governance National House of Traditional Leaders		
O&M	Operations and Maintenance		
OPMS	Organisational Performance Management Systems		
OTP	Office of the Premier		
OVS	Operation Vuka Sisebente		
PAIA	Promotion of Access to Information Act		
PCF	Premiers Co-ordination Forums		
PICC	Provincial Initiation and Coordination Committee		
PMS PSDF	Performance Management System Provincial Spatial Development Framework		
PSDF	Provincial Spatial Development Framework Provincial Project Management Unit		
PPP	Public Private Partnership		
RSDF	Regional Spatial Development Framework		
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan		
SDF	Spatial Development Framework		
SDI	Service Delivery Improvement		
SPLUMA	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act		
SLPs	Spatial Labour Plans		
TCs TLGFA	Traditional Councils Traditional Leaders Governance Framework Act		
TSC	Thusong Service Centre		
	Work Skills Plan		
WSP	WORK SKIIIS Plan		



# **HEAD OFFICE**

Samora Machel Building Riverside Government Complex Mbombela 1200

# **POSTAL ADDRESS**

Private Bag X 11304 Mbombela 1200

# **CONTACT NUMBER**

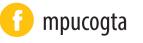
Tel: (013) 766 6087 Fax: (013) 754 4708

# **DISASTER TOLL FREE**

# 080 020 2507

# **PRESIDENCIAL HOTLINE** 17737

let us grow mpumalanga together





🥮 cogta.mpg.gov.za 4